Mongolia - Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010

National Statistical Office of Mongolia - Parliament of Mongolia

Report generated on: June 23, 2014

Visit our data catalog at:

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The primary objective of the sample design for the Mongolia Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010 was to produce statistically reliable estimates of most indicators, at the national level, for urban and rural areas, and for the regions (Western, Khangai, Central, Eastern, and Ulaanbaatar) of the country. Urban and rural areas in each of the five regions were defined as the sampling strata. A two-stage, stratified cluster sampling approach was used for the selection of the survey sample.

Sample Size and Sample Allocation.

The target sample size for the Mongolia MICS 2010 was calculated as 10500 households at the national level, 2100 households at the regional level. For the calculation of the sample size, the key indicator used was the pre-school attendance among children aged 3-4.

From the results of Mongolia MICS 2005, the pre-school attendance among children aged 3-4 was 37 percent at the national level while it is 32 percent in Western region, 32 percent in Khangai region, 33 percent in Central region, 40 percent in Eastern region, and 48 percent in Ulaanbaatar. The value of deff was calculated as 1.7 at the national level, 1.2 in Western region, 2.0 in Khangai region, 2.5 in Central region, 2.0 in Eastern region, and 1.3 in Ulaanbaatar. Also, from the 2009 annual statistics on population, the percentage of children aged 3-4 in the total population was 4.4 and average household size was 4. The resulting number of households from this exercise was, at the beginning, 1572 households for Western region, 2472 region for Khangai region, 3156 households for Central region, 1839 households for Eastern region and 873 households for Ulaanbaatar, - thus yielding 10183 households in total. The number households for each region vary greatly between regions, from 873 to 3156. Therefore, equal allocation of the total sample size to the regions is used in order to keep sampling errors at similar level for regions. As a result, the number of households needs to be selected from each region rounded up to 2100 households and then the total sample size is determined as 10500 households.

The average number of households selected per cluster for the survey was determined as 25 households, based on a number of considerations, including the design effect, the budget available, and the time that would be needed per team to complete one cluster. Dividing the number of households to be selected from each region by the number of sample households per cluster, it was calculated that 84 sample clusters would need to be selected in each region - thus yielding 420 clusters in total. As mentioned above, equal allocation of the total sample size to the five regions was used. Therefore, 84 clusters were allocated to each region, with the final sample size calculated at 10500 households (84 clusters *5 regions * 25 sample households per cluster). In each region, the clusters (primary sampling units) were distributed to urban and rural domains, proportional to the size of urban and rural populations in that region.

Sampling Frame and Selection of Clusters.

The 2009 annual statistics on population and households frame was used and the kheseg of khoroos of Ulaanbaatar and baghs of soums of provinces are defined as clusters. As first stage of the sampling, the clusters were selected from each of the sampling strata by using systematic pps (probability proportional to size) sampling procedures, based on the estimated sizes of the enumeration areas from the 2009 annual statistics on population and households.

Household Listing and Selection.

The Statistics Divisions in provinces and districts were responsible for asking the governors of selected baghs and kheseg (PSUs) to update their household listings and for sending the updated listings to the National Statistics Office (NSO). The governors of the selected baghs and kheseg were instructed to include all households locating in the territory of the bagh or kheseg regardless of their registration. As second stage of the sampling, the households were then sequentially numbered from 1 to n (the total number of households in each cluster) at the NSO, where the selection of 25 households in each cluster was carried out using random systematic selection procedures.

The major features of the sample design are provided in the paragraph Sampling of External Resources. Sample design features include sampling stages and stratification, target sample size and its allocation, sampling frame and selection of clusters, household listing and selection, and the calculation of sample weights.

Deviations from Sample Design

No major deviations from the original sample design were made. All primary sampling units were accessed and successfully interviewed with good response rates.

Response Rate

In total 10,500 households selected for the sample, of these 10,092 households were successfully interviewed for a household response rate of 98 per cent. Of the listed household members in the interviewed households, 91 per cent of women aged 15-49, 96 per cent of mothers and caretakers of children under age of 5, 78 per cent of men aged 15-54, and 97 per cent of mothers and caretakers of children aged 2-14 successfully interviewed.

The survey covers data from 35,981 household members from 10,092 households. Of the households interviewed, 6,086 or 60 per cent are urban and 4,006 or 40 per cent are rural. About half of these households have 3-4 persons, households with 1-2 members account for 26 per cent, and those with more than 5 members - 24 per cent. The mean household size is 3.2 persons. 22 per cent of households are female headed.

Of surveyed 35,981 respondents, the sex ratio was 96 males to 100 females. Because of increased fertility rates from 2006, children aged 0-4 constitute 11 per cent of the total population. 61 per cent of total population is men aged 15-59 and women aged 15-54. Figure 2 presents age and sex distribution of household population.

By marital status, 64 per cent of the women are currently married or in a union, 26 per cent are never been married or in union, 4 per cent are divorced, 3 per cent widowed and 3 per cent are separated. 19 per cent of total women had given a birth to a child in the last two years.

By education level, 3 per cent of females have no education, 5 per cent are primary level educated, 10 per cent with vocational education, 19 per cent have lower secondary education, 29 per cent have upper secondary education and 34 per cent have college, university education.

From total of 3,956 children under 5 covered by the survey, male proportion is 50 per cent and female proportion is 50per cent. By education level of the mothers/ caretakers, 5 per cent have no education, 7 per cent have vocational education, 8 per cent are primary educated, 19 per cent are lower secondary educated, 27 per cent with upper secondary education, and 36 per cent have college, university education. The distribution of children under age of 5 by the wealth index of the households shows that, 24 per cent live in lowest quintile, 20 per cent in second quintile, 19 per cent in middle quintile and 19 per cent in fourth quintile and the rest 18 per cent in highest quintile.

65 per cent of all surveyed men are married or in a union, 30 per cent are never been married or in union, and the remaining 5 per cent are either divorced, separated or widowed. Males have lower level of education compared to females, 6 per cent have no education, 9 per cent have primary education, 10 per cent have vocational education, 23per cent have college, university education, 26 per cent lower secondary education, and 26 per cent have upper secondary education.

The sex ratio of total 9,131 children aged 2-14 covered by the survey is 105 boys per 100 girls. Four per cent of the mothers/ caretakers have no education, 8 per cent have primary education, 11 per cent have vocational education, 21 per cent have lower secondary education, 27 per cent with upper secondary education and 29 per cent have college, university education.

Weighting

Calculation of Sample Weights

The Mongolia Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2010 sample is not self-weighting. Essentially, by allocating equal numbers of households to each of the regions, different sampling fractions were used in each region since the size of the regions varied. For this reason, sample weights were calculated and these were used in the subsequent analyses of the survey data.

The major component of the weight is the reciprocal of the sampling fraction employed in selecting the number of sample households in that particular sampling stratum (h) and PSU(i).

A second component in the calculation of sample weights takes into account the level of non-response for the household and individual interviews.

Finally, the design weights were calculated by multiplying the above factors for each for target group and cluster. These weights were then standardized (or normalized), one purpose of which is to make the weighted sum of the interviewed

sample units equal the total sample size at the national level. As a result, the range of the normalized weights calculated for each target group is shown below and these sample weights were appended to all data sets and analyses were performed by weighting each household, woman aged 15-49, under-5, men aged 15-54, and child aged 2-14 with these sample weights.

- Households - 0.145-3.876
- Women aged 15-49 - 0.138-3.794
- Children under-5 - 0.142-4.042
- Men aged 15-54 - 0.139-3.712
- Children aged 2-14 - 0.149-4.238

Detailed information and formulas for calculation of the sampling procedure are provided in the External Resources of this documentation.

Questionnaires

Overview

In line with the survey objectives and coverage of the survey, three sets of standard MICS questionnaires were used, and some country specific modifications were made. Questions and indicators for the questionnaires were developed so they could be comparable with the previous surveys and the surveys done internationally. Based on the current priorities and needs, questionnaires for men aged 15-54 and children aged 2-14 were developed. Altogether 5 types of questionnaires were developed:

1. A household questionnaire
2. A questionnaire for women aged 15-49
3. A questionnaire for children under age of 5
4. A questionnaire for men aged 15-54
5. A questionnaire for children aged 2-14

In order to check the clarity and logical sequence of the questions, team composition, logistics, transportation, to determine the duration of the interview per household and to test the entry program, a pretest was conducted in May 2010, covering selected households in Khan-Uul and Chingeltei districts of Ulaanbaatar, and Kherlen and Dadal soums of Khentiiaimag. Based on the results of the pretest, modifications were made to the wording to improve the logical sequence of the questions.

All questionnaires and manuals are provided as external resources.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2010-08-27	2010-12-20	1

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

15 days training for the field staff was conducted in 4-18, August, 2010. Training included lectures on the contents of the questionnaires, practicing and after the training was complete, trainees had a test after which field staff was selected. The data were collected by 10 teams. Each team comprised of a supervisor, an editor and 5 interviewers (3 women and 2 men).

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
National Statistical Office of Mongolia	NSO	Parliament of Mongolia

SUPERVISION

Fieldwork began on 27 August 2010 and was concluded on 20 December 2010. NSO and UNICEF staff, an international consultant from the UNICEF Regional Office and the members of MICS Steering committee participated in field monitoring. Field worker's achievements and disadvantages had been discussed during the monitoring visit and necessary actions had been taken accordingly.

Data Processing

Data Editing

Data collected from households were entered on computers using (CSPro 4.0) program adjusted to Mongolian questionnaires by 10 data operators between October-December, 2010. In order to ensure quality control, all questionnaires were double entered, internal consistency checks were performed and database was finalized.

Other Processing

Data were analyzed using the SPSS 18.0 (Statistical Package for Social Sciences) software program, and the model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF werecustomized for this purpose according to the modified questionnaire.

Data Appraisal

No content available

File Description

Variable List

Household

Content	This file contains data (household information panel(HH1-HH19),water and sanitation(WS1-WS11), household characteristics(HC1C-HC15),child discipline of child aged(CD6-CD22), hand washing(HW1-HW5_Y), salt iodization(SI1-SI5) and sex of household head, education of household head, ethnicity of household head, religion of household head, etc.)collected by form MICS4-1 of the "HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE" approved by resolution #01/87, 2010 of the Chairman of the National Statistical Office of Mongolia. There are 135 variables in the file.
Cases	10500
Variable(s)	135
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number)
Version	-v1.1
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia.
Missing Data	A standard coding system and formatting has been used throughout the questionnaires. For example, the codes 9, 99, 999 and 9999 are used for "NA" responses as well as missing and the codes 8, 98, 998 and 9998 are used for "DK" responses but are not used for missing if the measure of the variables are not scale . The codes 6, 96, 996 and 9996 are reserved for "Other" responses.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1062	HH1	Cluster number	discrete	numeric	
V1063	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V1064	HH3	Interviewer number	discrete	numeric	
V1065	HH4	Supervisor number	discrete	numeric	
V1066	HH5_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1067	HH5_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1068	HH5_D	Date of interview: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1069	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V1070	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V1071	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V1072	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V1073	HH7D	Kheseg code	contin	numeric	
V1074	HH9	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1075	HH10	Respondent line number	discrete	numeric	
V1076	HH11	Total number of household members	contin	numeric	
V1077	HH12	Number of women aged 15-49 years	contin	numeric	
V1078	HH13	Number of women aged 15-49 years whose questionnaires are completed	contin	numeric	
V1079	HH14	Number of children under age of 5 years	contin	numeric	
V1080	HH15	Number of children under age of 5 years whose questionnaires are completed	contin	numeric	
V1081	HH15A	Number of men aged 15-54 years	contin	numeric	
V1082	HH15B	Number of men aged 15-54 years whose questionnaires are completed	contin	numeric	
V1083	HH15C	Number of children aged 2-14 years	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1084	HH15D	Number of children aged 2-14 years whose questionnaires are completed	contin	numeric	
V1085	HH16	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V1086	HH17	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V1087	HH18_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1088	HH18_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V1089	HH19_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1090	HH19_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V1091	WS1	Main source of drinking water for your household	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for your household?
V1092	WS2	Main source of water used by your household for other purposes	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes?
V1093	WS3	That water source location	discrete	numeric	Where is that water source located?
V1094	WS4	Average minutes to get the water, and come back	discrete	numeric	On average, how many minutes does it take to go there, get the water, and come back?
V1095	WS5	Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for your household	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for your household?
V1096	WS6	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer	discrete	numeric	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer?
V1097	WS7_A	To make the water safer to drink: A - Boil	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink?A - Boil
V1098	WS7_B	To make the water safer to drink: B - Add bleach/ chlorine	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink?B - Add bleach/ chlorine
V1099	WS7_C	To make the water safer to drink: C - Strain it through a cloth	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? C - Strain it through a cloth
V1100	WS7_D	To make the water safer to drink: D - Use water filter	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? D - Use water filter
V1101	WS7_E	To make the water safer to drink: E - Solar disinfection	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? E-Solar disinfection
V1102	WS7_F	To make the water safer to drink: F - Let it stand and settle	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? F - Let it stand and settle
V1103	WS7_X	To make the water safer to drink: X - Other	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? X - Other
V1104	WS7_Z	To make the water safer to drink: Z - DK	discrete	character	What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Z - DK
V1105	WS7A	On average, how many liters of water does your household use per day for drinking and other purposes	discrete	numeric	On average, how many liters of water does your household use per day for drinking and other purposes?
V1106	WS8	What type of toilet facility does your household usually use	discrete	numeric	What type of toilet facility does your household usually use?
V1107	WS9	Does your household share this toilet facility with others	discrete	numeric	Does your household share this toilet facility with others?
V1108	WS10	Does your household share this toilet facility with members of other households that you know, or is the toilet facility	discrete	numeric	Does your household share this toilet facility with members of other households that you know, or is the toilet facility open to the use of general public?
V1109	WS11	Including your household, how many households in total use this toilet facility	discrete	numeric	Including your household, how many households in total use this toilet facility?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1110	HC1C	What is the ethnicity of the head of your household	discrete	numeric	What is the ethnicity of the head of your household?
V1111	HC1A	Does the head of your household hold any religion	discrete	numeric	Does the head of your household hold any religion?
V1112	HC1D	Type of dwelling	discrete	numeric	
V1113	HC1E	What is the size of the living area of your dwelling	discrete	numeric	What is the size of the living area of your dwelling?
V1114	HC1F	How many rooms does your dwelling have	discrete	numeric	How many rooms does your dwelling have?
V1115	HC2	How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping?
V1116	HC2A	How many walls does your ger have	discrete	numeric	How many walls does your ger have?
V1117	HC3	Main material of dwelling floor	discrete	numeric	
V1118	HC4	Main material of dwelling roof	discrete	numeric	
V1119	HC5	Main material of dwelling walls	discrete	numeric	
V1120	HC5A	What type of heating does your dwelling have	discrete	numeric	What type of heating does your dwelling have?
V1121	HC5B	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating?
V1122	HC6	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V1123	HC7	Where do you usually cook	discrete	numeric	Where do you usually cook?
V1124	HC8_A	Does your household have the following things: A - Electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have electricity?
V1125	HC8_F	Does your household have the following things: F - Renewable-energy generator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a renewable-energy generator?
V1126	HC8_G	Does your household have the following things: G - Computer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a computer?
V1127	HC8_H	Does your household have the following things: H - Internet connection	discrete	numeric	Does your household have internet connection?
V1128	HC8_C	Does your household have the following things: C - Television	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a television?
V1129	HC8_B	Does your household have the following things: B - Radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a radio?
V1130	HC8_D	Does your household have the following things: D - Non-mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a non-mobile telephone?
V1131	HC8_E	Does your household have the following things: E - Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a refrigerator?
V1132	HC8_J	Does your household have the following things: J - Washing machine	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a washing machine?
V1133	HC8_K	Does your household have the following things: K - Vacuum cleaner	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a vacuum cleaner?
V1134	HC8_L	Does your household have the following things: L - Library	discrete	numeric	Does your household have a library?
V1135	HC9_A	Does any member of your household have the following things: A - Watch	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a watch?
V1136	HC9_B	Does any member of your household have the following things: B - Mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a mobile telephone?
V1137	HC9_G	Does any member of your household have the following things: G - Camera	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a camera?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1138	HC9_C	Does any member of your household have the following things: C - Bicycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a bicycle?
V1139	HC9_D	Does any member of your household have the following things: D - Motorcycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a motorcycle?
V1140	HC9_E	Does any member of your household have the following things: E - Animal-drawn cart	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own an animal-drawn cart?
V1141	HC9_F	Does any member of your household have the following things: F - Car or truck	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a car or truck?
V1142	HC9_H	Does any member of your household have the following things: H - Tractor	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own a tractor?
V1143	HC10	Does any member of your household own this dwelling	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own this dwelling?
V1144	HC11	Does any member of your household own any agricultural land	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own any agricultural land?
V1145	HC12_U	What size of agricultural land do members of your household own: Unit	discrete	numeric	What size of agricultural land do members of your household own?
V1146	HC12_N	What size of agricultural land do members of your household own: Number	discrete	numeric	What size of agricultural land do members of your household own?
V1147	HC13	Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals	discrete	numeric	Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals?
V1148	HC14_A	How many of the following animals does your household have: A - Cattle	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals [Cattle] does your household have?
V1149	HC14_B	How many of the following animals does your household have: B - Horses	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals [Horses] does your household have?
V1150	HC14_C	How many of the following animals does your household have: C - Goats	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals [Goats] does your household have?
V1151	HC14_D	How many of the following animals does your household have: D - Sheep	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals [Sheep] does your household have?
V1152	HC14_H	How many of the following animals does your household have: H - Camels	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals [Camels] does your household have?
V1153	HC14_E	How many of the following animals does your household have: E - Poultry	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals [Poultry] does your household have?
V1154	HC14_F	How many of the following animals does your household have: F - Pigs	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals [Pigs] does your household have?
V1155	HC14_X	How many of the following animals does your household have: X - Others	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals [Others] does your household have?
V1156	HC15	Does any member of your household have any savings, card or current accounts in a bank	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household have any savings, card or current accounts in a bank?
V1157	CD6	Number of children aged 2-14 years	discrete	numeric	
V1158	CD8	Rank number of randomly selected child	discrete	numeric	
V1159	CD9	Line number of randomly selected child	discrete	numeric	Write name and line number of randomly selected child for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.
V1160	CD_FLAG	Whether line number of randomly selected child correct	discrete	numeric	Whether line number of randomly selected child correct?
V1161	CD11	Took away privileges, forbade something liked or did not allow him/ her to leave house	discrete	numeric	Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/ her to leave house?
V1162	CD12	Explained why behavior was wrong	discrete	numeric	Explained why (name)'s behaviour was wrong?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1163	CD13	Shook	discrete	numeric	Shook (name)?
V1164	CD14	Shouted, screamed or yelled	discrete	numeric	Shouted, screamed or yelled at (name)?
V1165	CD15	Gave something else to do	discrete	numeric	Gave (name) something else to do?
V1166	CD16	Spanked, hit or slapped on the bottom with bare hand	discrete	numeric	Spanked, hit or slapped (name) on the bottom with bare hand?
V1167	CD17	Hit on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, stick or other hard object	discrete	numeric	Hit (name) on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, stick or other hard object?
V1168	CD18	Called dumb, lazy or another name like that	discrete	numeric	Called (name) dumb, lazy or another name like that?
V1169	CD19	Hit or slapped on the face, head or ears	discrete	numeric	Hit or slapped (name) on the face, head or ears?
V1170	CD20	Hit or slapped on the hand, arm or leg	discrete	numeric	Hit or slapped (name) on the hand, arm or leg?
V1171	CD21	Beat up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one could	discrete	numeric	Beat (name) up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one could?
V1172	CD22	Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished	discrete	numeric	Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?
V1173	HW1	Please show where members of your household usually wash their hands to me	discrete	numeric	
V1174	HW2	Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing	discrete	numeric	
V1175	HW3_A	Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Bar soap	discrete	character	
V1176	HW3_C	Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Liquid soap	discrete	character	
V1177	HW3_X	Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Other	discrete	character	
V1178	HW3_Y	Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: None	discrete	character	
V1179	HW4	Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing hand	discrete	numeric	Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing hand?
V1180	HW5_A	Please show it to me: A - Bar soap	discrete	character	
V1181	HW5_C	Please show it to me: C - Liquid soap	discrete	character	
V1182	HW5_X	Please show it to me: X - Other	discrete	character	
V1183	HW5_Y	Please show it to me: Y - None	discrete	character	
V1184	SI1	Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your household	discrete	numeric	
V1185	SI1A	Where is the salt from	discrete	numeric	Where is the salt from?
V1186	SI1B	What kind of salt is this	discrete	numeric	What kind of salt is this?
V1187	SI1C	The factory the salt was produced by	discrete	numeric	
V1188	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1189	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1190	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1191	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1192	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1193	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1194	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1195	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1196	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1194	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1195	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1196	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

Household Roster

Content	This file contains data (household information panel(HH1-HH7d),household listing form(HL1-HL14), education for household members aged 5 or above years(ED1-ED8b), child labor aged 5-17 years in the household(CL1-CL10) and sex of household head, education of household head, ethnicity of household head, religion of household head etc.)collected by form MICS4-1 of the "HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE" approved by resolution #01/87, 2010 of the Chairman of the National Statistical Office of Mongolia. There are 67 variables in the file.
Cases	35747
Variable(s)	67
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), HL1(Line number)
Version	-v1.1
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia.
Missing Data	A standard coding system and formatting has been used throughout the questionnaires. For example, the codes 9, 99, 999 and 9999 are used for "NA" responses as well as missing and the codes 8, 98, 998 and 9998 are used for "DK" responses but are not used for missing if the measure of the variables are not scale . The codes 6, 96, 996 and 9996 are reserved for "Other" responses.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1197	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1198	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V1199	HL1	Line number	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the name of each member of the household, starting with the household head?
V1200	HL3	Relationship to household head	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the relationship of (name) to the household head?
V1201	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Is (name) male or female?
V1202	HL5_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	Please tell me (name)'s date (year) of birth?
V1203	HL5_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	Please tell me (name)'s date (month) of birth?
V1204	HL5_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	Please tell me (name)'s date(day) of birth?
V1205	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V1206	HL7	Line number of woman aged 15-49 years	discrete	numeric	
V1207	HL7A	Line number of man aged 15-54 years	discrete	numeric	
V1208	HL8	Line number of mother/ caretaker of child aged 5-17 years	discrete	numeric	Who is the mother/care-taker of (name)?
V1209	HL9	Line number of mother/ caretaker of child under age of 5 years	discrete	numeric	Who is the mother/ care-taker of (name)?
V1210	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural mother alive?
V1211	HL12	Does natural mother live in this household	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural mother live in this household?
V1212	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural father alive?
V1213	HL14	Does natural father live in this household	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural father live in this household?
V1214	ED1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V1215	ED3	Has ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever attended school/ pre-school?
V1216	ED4_A	What is the highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school (name) attended?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1217	ED4_B	What is the highest grade completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level of school?
V1218	ED5	During the school year of 2010/2011, has been attending school/ pre-school at any time	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2010/2011, is (name) attending school/ pre-school at any time?
V1219	ED6_A	During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school and grade is attending: Level of school	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school is (name) attending?
V1220	ED6_B	During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school and grade is attending: Grade	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of grade is (name) attending?
V1221	ED7	During the school year of 2009/2010, did attend school/ pre-school at any time	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2009/2010, did (name) attend school/ pre-school at any time?
V1222	ED8_A	During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school and grade did attend: Level of school	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school did (name) attend?
V1223	ED8_B	During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school and grade did attend: Grade	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of grade did (name) attend?
V1224	CL1	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V1225	CL3	During the last 7 days, did do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, did (name) do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household?
V1226	CL4	During the last 7 days, how many hours did work	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) work?
V1227	CL7	During the last 7 days, did do any paid or unpaid work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, did (name) do any paid or unpaid work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street?
V1228	CL8	During the last 7 days, how many hours did work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street?
V1229	CL8A	Even though did not do any work during the last 7 days, does he/ she have a job or business to which he/ she will return	discrete	numeric	Even though (name) did not do any work during the last 7 days, does he/ she have a job or business to which he/ she will return to work?
V1230	CL8B	Per a week, how many hours does work on average	discrete	numeric	Per a week, how many hours does (name) work on average?
V1231	CL8C	During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did work in	contin	numeric	If did any work during the last 7 days, ask:During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did (name) work in? If have a job to return, ask:What primary occupation do (name) work in? If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.
V1232	CL8D	What is the employment status	discrete	numeric	What is the employment status of (name)?
V1233	CL8E	During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place of where worke	contin	numeric	If did any work during the last 7 days, ask:During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place where (name) worked? If have a job to return, ask:What is the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place where (name) works? If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.
V1234	CL5	During the last 7 days, did fetch water or collect firewood or fuel for own household use	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, did (name) fetch water or collect firewood or fuel for own household use?
V1235	CL6	During the last 7 days, how many hours did spend fetching water or collecting firewood or fuel for own household use	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) spend fetching water or collecting firewood of fuel for own household use?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1236	CL9	During the last 7 days, did help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing clothes, cooking or caring fo	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, did (name) help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing clothes, cooking or caring for children or old or sick people?
V1237	CL10	During the last 7 days, how many hours did name spend doing these chores	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) spend doing these chores?
V1238	HH5_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1239	HH5_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1240	HH5_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V1241	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V1242	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V1243	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V1244	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V1245	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V1246	MEMAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V1247	DEPEND	Dependency age groups	discrete	numeric	
V1248	AGE017	Children and adults	discrete	numeric	
V1249	MLINE	Mother/ caretaker line number	discrete	numeric	
V1250	FLINE	Natural father line number	discrete	numeric	
V1251	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V1252	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V1253	felevel	Father's education	discrete	numeric	
V1254	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1255	schage	Age in the calendar year	discrete	numeric	
V1256	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1257	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1258	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1259	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1260	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1261	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1262	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1263	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

Women

Content	This file contains data (Woman information panel(WM1-WM11), Woman's background(WB1-WB7),Access to mass media and use of information communication technology (MT2-MT11), Child mortality(CM1-CM13), Desire for last birth (DB1-DB3_N), Maternal and newborn health (MN1-MN27_X), Illhess symptoms(IS2-IS2_Z),Contraception(CP1-CP3B_X), Unmet need(UN2-UN13_N), Marriage/Union (MA1-MA9), Attitudes towards domestic violence(DV1_A-DV6_D), Sexual behavior(SB1B-SB15), HIV/AIDS(HA1-HA27), Tobacco and alcohol use(TA1-TA16), Life satisfaction(LS2-LS12) and sex of household head, education of household head, ethnicity of household head, religion of household head, Wealth index score, Wealth index quintiles and other additional informations etc.)collected by form MICS4-2 of the "Questionnaire for woman aged 15-49" approved by resolution #01/87, 2010 of the Chairman of the National Statistical Office of Mongolia. There are 293 variables in the file.
Cases	9599
Variable(s)	293
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), LN(Line number)
Version	-v1.1
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia.
Missing Data	A standard coding system and formatting has been used throughout the questionnaires. For example, the codes 9, 99, 999 and 9999 are used for "NA" responses as well as missing and the codes 8, 98, 998 and 9998 are used for "DK" responses but are not used for missing if the measure of the variables are not scale . The codes 6, 96, 996 and 9996 are reserved for "Other" responses.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1264	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1265	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V1266	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V1267	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1268	WM2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V1269	WM4	Woman line number	discrete	numeric	
V1270	WM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V1271	WM6_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1272	WM6_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1273	WM6_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V1274	WM7	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1275	WM8	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V1276	WM9	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V1277	WM10_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1278	WM10_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V1279	WM11_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1280	WM11_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V1281	WB1_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date (year)of your birth?
V1282	WB1_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date (Month)of your birth?
V1283	WB1_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date (day)of your birth?
V1284	WB2	Age	contin	numeric	How old are you?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1285	WB3	Have you ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school/ pre-school?
V1286	WB4	What is the highest level of school you attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended?
V1287	WB5	What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school?
V1288	WB7	Please read this sentence to me	discrete	numeric	Please read this sentence to me.
V1289	WB7A	Please write this sentence to me	discrete	numeric	Please write this sentence to me.
V1290	MT2	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1291	MT3	How often do you listen to the radio or FM	discrete	numeric	How often do you listen to the radio or FM? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1292	MT4	How often do you watch television	discrete	numeric	How often do you watch television? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1293	MT6	Have you ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used a computer?
V1294	MT7	Have you used a computer in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used a computer in the last 12 months?
V1295	MT8	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1296	MT9	Have you ever used the internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used the internet?
V1297	MT10	Have you used the internet in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?
V1298	MT11	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1299	CM1	Have you ever given birth	discrete	numeric	Have you ever given birth?
V1300	CM2_Y	What was the date of your first birth: Year	discrete	numeric	What was the date (year) of your first birth?
V1301	CM2_M	What was the date of your first birth: Month	discrete	numeric	What was the date (month) of your first birth?
V1302	CM2_D	What was the date of your first birth: Day	discrete	numeric	What was the date (day) of your first birth?
V1303	CM3	How many years ago did you have your first birth	discrete	numeric	How many years ago (in completed years) did you have your first birth?
V1304	CM4	Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who are now living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?
V1305	CM5_A	How many sons are now living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons are now living with you?
V1306	CM5_B	How many daughters are now living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are now living with you?
V1307	CM6	Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are alive, but now not living with you?
V1308	CM7_A	How many sons are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive, but now not living with you?
V1309	CM7_B	How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you?
V1310	CM8	Have oyu ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but later died	discrete	numeric	Have you ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but later died?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1311	CM9_A	How many boys have died	discrete	numeric	How many boys have died?
V1312	CM9_B	How many girls have died	discrete	numeric	How many girls have died?
V1313	CM10	Total number of births	discrete	numeric	Is this correct?
V1314	CM12_Y	What was the date of your last birth: Year	discrete	numeric	What was the date(year) of your last birth?
V1315	CM12_M	What was the date of your last birth: Month	discrete	numeric	What was the date(month) of your last birth?
V1316	CM12_D	What was the date of your last birth: Day	discrete	numeric	What was the date(day) of your last birth?
V1317	CM13	Last birth occurred within the last 2 years	discrete	character	
V1318	DB1	When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V1319	DB2	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V1320	DB3_U	How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to have a child?Unit:
V1321	DB3_N	How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Number	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait to have a child?Number:
V1322	MN1	Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?
V1323	MN2_A	Whom did you see antenatal care: A - Family doctor, soum doctor	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? A - Family doctor, soum doctor.
V1324	MN2_D	Whom did you see antenatal care: D - Obstetrician	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care?D - Obstetrician.
V1325	MN2_E	Whom did you see antenatal care: E - Midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care?E - Midwife.
V1326	MN2_I	Whom did you see antenatal care: I - Nurse	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care?I - Nurse.
V1327	MN2_J	Whom did you see antenatal care: J - Feldsher	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? J - Feldsher.
V1328	MN2_F	Whom did you see antenatal care: F - Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? F - Traditional birth attendant.
V1329	MN2_X	Whom did you see antenatal care: X - Other	discrete	character	Whom did you see for antenatal care? X - Other.
V1330	MN2A	When did you have your first antenatal visit	discrete	numeric	When did you have your first antenatal visit?
V1331	MN3	How many times did receive antenanal care	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive antenatal care?
V1332	MN4_A	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: A - Blood pressure	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once?[A] Blood pressure.
V1333	MN4_B	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: B - Urine sample	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [B] Urine sample.
V1334	MN4_C	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: C - Blood sample	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [C] Blood sample.
V1335	MN4_D	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: D - STI screening	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [D] STI screening.
V1336	MN4_E	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: E - Weight measure	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [E] Weight measure.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1337	MN17_A	Who assisted with the delivery: A - Family doctor, soum doctor	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1338	MN17_D	Who assisted with the delivery: D - Obstetrician	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1339	MN17_E	Who assisted with the delivery: E - Midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1340	MN17_I	Who assisted with the delivery: I - Nurse	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1341	MN17_J	Who assisted with the delivery: J - Feldsher	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1342	MN17_F	Who assisted with the delivery: F - Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1343	MN17_H	Who assisted with the delivery: H - Relative, friend	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1344	MN17_X	Who assisted with the delivery: X - Other	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1345	MN17_Y	Who assisted with the delivery: Y - Woman herself	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?
V1346	MN18	Where did you give birth	discrete	numeric	Where did you give birth to (name)?
V1347	MN19	Was delivered by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	Was (name) delivered by caesarean section?
V1348	MN19A	Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birth	discrete	numeric	Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birth to (name)?
V1349	MN20	When was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average or very small	discrete	numeric	When (name) was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average or very small?
V1350	MN21	Was weighed at birth	discrete	numeric	Was (name) weighed at birth?
V1351	MN22_U	How much was weight at birth: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much was (name)'s weight at birth? Unit:
V1352	MN22_N	How much was weight at birth: Number	discrete	numeric	How much was (name)'s weight at birth? Number:
V1353	MN23	Has your menstrual period returned since the birth	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (name)?
V1354	MN24	Have you ever breastfed	discrete	numeric	Have you ever breastfed (name)?
V1355	MN25_U	How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the breast: Unit	discrete	numeric	How long after (name) was born did you first put him/ her to the breast? Unit:
V1356	MN25_N	How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the breast: Number	discrete	numeric	How long after (name) was born did you first put him/ her to the breast? Number:
V1357	MN26	During the first 3 days after was born, was he/ she given anything to drink other than breast milk	discrete	numeric	During the first 3 days after (name) was born, was he/ she given anything to drink other than breast milk?
V1358	MN27_A	What was given to drink: A - Milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1359	MN27_B	What was given to drink: B - Plain water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1360	MN27_E	What was given to drink: E - Oral rehydration solution	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1361	MN27_F	What was given to drink: F - Fruit juice	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1362	MN27_G	What was given to drink: G - Infant formula	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1363	MN27_H	What was given to drink: H - Tea	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1364	MN27_X	What was given to drink: X - Other	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink?
V1365	IS2_A	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: A - Child not able to drink	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1366	IS2_B	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: B - Child becomes sicker	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1367	IS2_C	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: C - Child develops fever	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1368	IS2_D	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: D - Child has fast breathing	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1369	IS2_E	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: E - Child has difficulty bre	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1370	IS2_F	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: F - Child passes stools with	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1371	IS2_H	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: H - Child vomits much	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1372	IS2_I	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: I - Child refuses to drink	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1373	IS2_J	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: J - Child has diarrhoea	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1374	IS2_K	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: K - Child has an illness wit	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1375	IS2_L	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: L - Child has seizure, fits	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1376	IS2_M	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: M - Child cries	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1377	IS2_X	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: X - Other1	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1378	IS2_Y	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: Y - Other2	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1379	IS2_Z	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: Z - Other3	discrete	character	What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?
V1380	CP1	Are you pregnant now	discrete	numeric	Are you pregnant now?
V1381	CP2	Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant	discrete	numeric	Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1382	CP3_A	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: A - Female sterilization	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1383	CP3_B	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: B - Male sterilization	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1384	CP3_C	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: C - IUD	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1385	CP3_D	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: D - Injections	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1386	CP3_E	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: E - Implants	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1387	CP3_F	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: F - Pills	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1388	CP3_G	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: G - Male condom	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1389	CP3_H	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: H - Female condom	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1390	CP3_I	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: I - Diaphragm	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1391	CP3_J	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: J - Foam, jelly	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1392	CP3_K	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: K - Lactational amenorrhoea method	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1393	CP3_L	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: L - Periodic abstinence, rhythm	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1394	CP3_M	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: M - Withdrawal	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1395	CP3_X	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: X - Other	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1396	CP3A	Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant	discrete	numeric	Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1397	CP3B_A	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: A - Female sterilization	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1398	CP3B_B	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: B - Male sterilization	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1399	CP3B_C	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: C - IUD	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1400	CP3B_D	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: D - Injections	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1401	CP3B_E	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: E - Implants	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1402	CP3B_F	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: F - Pills	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1403	CP3B_G	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: G - Male condom	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1404	CP3B_H	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: H - Female condom	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1405	CP3B_I	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: I - Diaphragm	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1406	CP3B_J	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: J - Foam, jelly	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1407	CP3B_K	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: K - Lactational amenorrhoea method	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1408	CP3B_L	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: L - Periodic abstinence, rhythm	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1409	CP3B_M	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: M - Withdrawal	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1410	CP3B_X	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: X - Other	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1411	UN2	When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V1412	UN3	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V1413	UN4	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child	discrete	numeric	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child?
V1414	UN6	Would you like to have a/ another child	discrete	numeric	Would you like to have a/ another child?
V1415	UN7_U	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child? Unit:
V1416	UN7_N	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child: Number	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child? Number:
V1417	UN10	Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time	discrete	numeric	Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?
V1418	UN11_A	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: A - Infrequent sex, no sex	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1419	UN11_B	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: B - Menopause	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1420	UN11_C	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: C - Never menstruated	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1421	UN11_D	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: D - Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1422	UN11_E	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: E - Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 or more years without any success	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1423	UN11_F	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: F - Postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1424	UN11_G	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: G - Breastfeeding	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1425	UN11_H	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: H - Too old	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1426	UN11_X	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: X - Other	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1427	UN11_Z	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: Z - DK	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?
V1428	UN13_U	When did your last menstrual period start: Unit	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start? Unit:
V1429	UN13_N	When did your last menstrual period start: Number	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start? Number:
V1430	MA1	Are you currently married or living with a partner	discrete	numeric	
V1431	MA2	How old is your husband/ partner	discrete	numeric	How old is your husband/ partner?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1432	MA5	Have you ever been marreid or lived with a partner	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married or lived with a partner?
V1433	MA6	Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated	discrete	numeric	Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated?
V1434	MA7	How many times have you been marreid or lived with a partner	discrete	numeric	How many times have you been married or lived with a partner?
V1435	MA8_Y	In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner: Year	discrete	numeric	In what year did you first marry or start living with a partner?
V1436	MA8_M	In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner: Month	discrete	numeric	In what month did you first marry or start living with a partner?
V1437	MA9	How old were you when you started living with your first husband/ partner	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you started living with your first husband/ partner?
V1438	DV1_A	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: A - Goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[A] If a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband:
V1439	DV1_B	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: B - If a wife neglects her children	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?B] Neglects her children:
V1440	DV1_C	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: C - if a wife argues	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?C - Argues with her husband:
V1441	DV1_D	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: D - if a wife refuse	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?C - Refuses to have sex with her husband:
V1442	DV1_E	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: E - if a wife burns	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? E-Burns food:
V1443	DV1_F	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: F - if a wife spends	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?F - Spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband:
V1444	DV3	Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your husband/ partner or both of you	discrete	numeric	Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your husband/ partner or both of you?
V1445	DV4_A	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - [A] Making major household purchases	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[A] Making major household purchases:
V1446	DV4_B	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - [B] Making purchases for daily household needs	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[B] Making purchases for daily household needs:
V1447	DV4_C	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions -[C] Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[C] Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives:
V1448	DV4_D	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - [D] Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [D] Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1449	DV4_E	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions -[E] Deciding how many children to have	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[E] Deciding how many children to have:
V1450	DV4_F	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - [F] Deciding if the wife should be employed	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [F] Deciding if the wife should be employed:
V1451	DV5_A	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: A - Pregnant woman n	discrete	numeric	Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child?
V1452	DV5_B	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: B - It is crucial fo	discrete	numeric	It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery?
V1453	DV6_A	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: A - Get ang	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[A] Get angry and reprimand the wife:
V1454	DV6_B	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: B - Refuse	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[B] Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support:
V1455	DV6_C	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: C - Use for	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to:
V1456	DV6_D	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: D - Go ahea	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman:
V1457	SB1B	Have you ever had sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?
V1458	SB1	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?
V1459	SB2	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	he first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V1460	SB3_U	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse? Unit:
V1461	SB3_N	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse? Number:
V1462	SB4	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V1463	SB5	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?
V1464	SB7	How old was this person	discrete	numeric	How old was this person?
V1465	SB8	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person?
V1466	SB9	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?
V1467	SB10	What was your relationship to this other person	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this other person?
V1468	SB12	How old was this other person	discrete	numeric	How old was this other person?
V1469	SB13	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1470	SB14	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?
V1471	SB15	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifttime	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?
V1472	HA1	Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS?
V1473	HA2	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V1474	HA4	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?
V1475	HA5	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?
V1476	HA6	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?
V1477	HA7	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V1478	HA7A	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person?
V1479	HA8_A	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: A - During pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?[A] During pregnancy:
V1480	HA8_B	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: B - During delivery	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations? [B] During delivery:
V1481	HA8_C	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: C - By breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?[C] By breastfeeding:
V1482	HA9	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in s	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V1483	HA10	Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?
V1484	HA11	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V1485	HA12	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household?
V1486	HA15_A	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you given any information about the following things: A - Mo	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?[A] Mother to child transmission of the AIDS virus:
V1487	HA15_B	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you given any information about the following things: B - Wa	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?[B] Ways of preventing from the AIDS virus:
V1488	HA15_C	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you given any information about the following things: C - Th	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?[C] The AIDS virus testing:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1489	HA15D	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you offered a test for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you offered a test for the AIDS virus?
V1490	HA16	Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care	discrete	numeric	Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?
V1491	HA17	Did you get the results of the test	discrete	numeric	Did you get the results of the test?
V1492	HA18	After you were tested, did you receive counselling	discrete	numeric	After you were tested, did you receive counselling?
V1493	HA22	Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?
V1494	HA23	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V1495	HA24	Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus?
V1496	HA25	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V1497	HA26	Did you get the results of the test	discrete	numeric	Did you get the results of the test?
V1498	HA26A	After you were tested, did you receive counselling	discrete	numeric	After you were tested, did you receive counselling?
V1499	HA27	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?
V1500	TA1	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?
V1501	TA2	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
V1502	TA3	Do you currently smoke cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Do you currently smoke cigarettes?
V1503	TA4	During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke	discrete	numeric	During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?
V1504	TA5	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?
V1505	TA6	Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe	discrete	numeric	Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1506	TA7	During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1507	TA8	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1508	TA9_A	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cigars	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?Cigar:
V1509	TA9_E	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pipe	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?Pipe:
V1510	TA9_X	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: X - Other	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?Other:
V1511	TA10	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V1512	TA11	During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1513	TA12	During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V1514	TA13_A	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Chewing	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?A - Chewing:
V1515	TA13_B	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Snuff	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?B-Snuff:
V1516	TA13_X	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Other	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? X-Other:
V1517	TA14	Have you ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	Have you ever drunk alcohol?
V1518	TA15	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol?
V1519	TA16	During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol?
V1520	LS2	How satisfied are you with your marriage	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your marriage?
V1521	LS3	How satisfied are you with your friendships	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your friendships?
V1522	LS4	How satisfied are you with your school	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your school?
V1523	LS5	How satisfied are you with your current job	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current job?
V1524	LS6	How satisfied are you with yourself	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with yourself?
V1525	LS7	How satisfied are you with where you live	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with where you live?
V1526	LS8	How satisfied are you with your life, overall	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your life, overall?
V1527	LS9	How satisfied are you with your current income	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current income?
V1528	LS10	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very	discrete	numeric	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?
V1529	LS11	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall	discrete	numeric	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?
V1530	LS12	Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall	discrete	numeric	Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall?
V1531	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V1532	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V1533	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V1534	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V1535	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V1536	WDOI	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1537	WDOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1538	WAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V1539	WDOM	Date of first marriage/ union (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1540	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/ union	contin	numeric	
V1541	WDOBFC	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1542	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1543	MSTATUS	Marital/ union status	discrete	numeric	
V1544	CEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1545	CSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V1546	CDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V1547	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V1548	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1549	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V1550	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1551	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1552	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1553	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1554	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1555	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1556	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

Men

Content	This file contains data (Man information panel(ME1-ME11), Man's background(MB1-MB7A),Access to mass media and use of information communication technology(MI2-MI11),Reproduction (RP1-RP19), Contraception (CN1-CN10),Marriage/Union (MS1-MS9), Fertility preference(FP1-FP11_7), Gender equity(GE1-GE6D), Sexual behaviour(SA1-SA15), HIV/AIDS(HL1-HL27), Tobacco and alcohol use(AT1-AT16), Life satisfaction(LH2-LH12) etc.)collected by form MICS4-4 of the "Questionnaire for man aged 15-54" approved by resolution #01/87, 2010 of the Chairman of the National Statistical Office of Mongolia. There are 231 variables in the file.
Cases	5185
Variable(s)	231
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), LN(Line number)
Version	-v1.1
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia.
Missing Data	A standard coding system and formatting has been used throughout the questionnaires. For example, the codes 9, 99, 999 and 9999 are used for "NA" responses as well as missing and the codes 8, 98, 998 and 9998 are used for "DK" responses but are not used for missing if the measure of the variables are not scale . The codes 6, 96, 996 and 9996 are reserved for "Other" responses.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1557	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1558	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V1559	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V1560	ME1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1561	ME2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V1562	ME4	Man line number	discrete	numeric	
V1563	ME5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V1564	ME6_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1565	ME6_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1566	ME6_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V1567	ME7	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1568	ME8	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V1569	ME9	Data entry clerk numder	discrete	numeric	
V1570	ME10_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1571	ME10_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V1572	ME11_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1573	ME11_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V1574	MB1_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date(year) of your birth?
V1575	MB1_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date(month) of your birth?
V1576	MB1_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	Please tell me the date(day) of your birth?
V1577	MB2	Age	contin	numeric	How old are you?
V1578	MB3	Have you ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school/ pre-school?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1579	MB4	What is the highest level of school you attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended?
V1580	MB5	What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school?
V1581	MB7	Please read this sentence to me	discrete	numeric	Please read this sentence to me.
V1582	MB7A	Please write this sentence to me	discrete	numeric	Please write this sentence to me.
V1583	MI2	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	How often do you read a newspaper or magazine? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1584	MI3	How often do you listen to the radio or FM	discrete	numeric	How often do you listen to the radio or FM? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1585	MI4	How often do you watch television	discrete	numeric	How often do you watch television? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1586	MI6	Have you ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used a computer?
V1587	MI7	Have you used a computer in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used a computer in the last 12 months?
V1588	MI8	During the last one month, How often did you use a computer	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use a computer? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1589	MI9	Have you ever used the internet	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used the internet?
V1590	MI10	Have you used the internet in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?
V1591	MI11	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how often did you use the internet? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?
V1592	RP1	Have you ever had any biological children	discrete	numeric	Have you ever had any biological children?
V1593	RP4	Do you have any biological chilrdren who are now living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any biological children who are now living with you?
V1594	RP5_A	How many sons are now living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons are now living with you?
V1595	RP5_B	How many daughters are now living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are now living with you?
V1596	RP6	Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now not living with you?
V1597	RP7_A	How many sons are alive, but now not living witn you	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive, but now not living with you?
V1598	RP7_B	How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you?
V1599	RP8	Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but later died	discrete	numeric	Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but later died?
V1600	RP9_A	How many boys have died	discrete	numeric	How many boys have died?
V1601	RP9_B	How many girls have died	discrete	numeric	How many girls have died?
V1602	RP9_C	How many children whose you do not know sex have died	discrete	numeric	How many child unknown sex have died?
V1603	RP10	Total number of biological children	discrete	numeric	
V1604	RP12	How old were you when you had a biological child for the very first time	contin	numeric	How old were you when you had a biological child for the very first time?
V1605	RP14	How old is your youngest biological child	contin	numeric	How old is your youngest biological child?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1606	RP16	Did mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy with him/ her	discrete	numeric	Did (name)'s mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy with him/ her?
V1607	RP17	Did you accompany mother when she had antenatal visits	discrete	numeric	Did you accompany (name)'s mother when she had antenatal visits?
V1608	RP18	Was delivered in a hospital	discrete	numeric	Was (name) delivered in a hospital?
V1609	RP19	What was the main reason why was not delivered in a hospital	discrete	numeric	What was the main reason why was (name) not delivered in a hospital?
V1610	CN2	Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant	discrete	numeric	Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1611	CN3_A	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: A - Female sterilization	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1612	CN3_B	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: B - Male sterilization	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1613	CN3_C	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: C - IUD	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1614	CN3_D	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: D - Injections	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1615	CN3_E	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: E - Implants	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1616	CN3_F	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: F - Pills	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1617	CN3_G	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: G - Male condom	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1618	CN3_H	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: H - Female condom	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1619	CN3_I	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: I - Diaphragm	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1620	CN3_J	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: J - Foam, jelly	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1621	CN3_K	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: K - Lactational amenorrhoea method	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1622	CN3_L	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: L - Periodic abstinence, rhythm	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1623	CN3_M	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: M - Withdrawal	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1624	CN3_X	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: X - Other	discrete	character	What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1625	CN3A	Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant	discrete	numeric	Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V1626	CN3B_A	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: A - Female sterilization	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1627	CN3B_B	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: B - Male sterilization	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1628	CN3B_C	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: C - IUD	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1629	CN3B_D	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: D - Injections	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1630	CN3B_E	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: E - Implants	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1631	CN3B_F	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: F - Pills	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1632	CN3B_G	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: G - Male condom	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1633	CN3B_H	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: H - Female condom	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1634	CN3B_I	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: I - Diaphragm	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1635	CN3B_J	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: J - Foam, jelly	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1636	CN3B_K	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: K - Lactational amenorrhoea method	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1637	CN3B_L	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: L - Periodic abstinence, rhythm	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1638	CN3B_M	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: M - Withdrawal	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1639	CN3B_X	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: X - Other	discrete	character	What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?
V1640	CN4	From one menstrual period to the next, are there certian days a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexua	discrete	numeric	From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual intercourse?
V1641	CN5	When do you think these certian days happen	discrete	numeric	When do you think these certain days happen?
V1642	CN6	Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant	discrete	numeric	Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?
V1643	CN7_A	I will read you some statements about contraception. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: A - Using or not	discrete	numeric	[A] Using or not using contraceptive methods is women's business and men should not be involved?
V1644	CN7_B	I will read you some statements about contraception. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: B - Women may be	discrete	numeric	[B] Women may become promiscuous if they use contraceptive methods?
V1645	CN8	Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms?
V1646	CN9_A	Where a person can get condoms: A - Government hospital	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1647	CN9_B	Where a person can get condoms: B - Government health center	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1648	CN9_C	Where a person can get condoms: C - Public: Family clinic	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1649	CN9_D	Where a person can get condoms: D - Public: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1650	CN9_E	Where a person can get condoms: E - Public: Soum/ bag doctor, nurse	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1651	CN9_F	Where a person can get condoms: F - Private: Hospital, clinic	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1652	CN9_G	Where a person can get condoms: G - Private: Doctor	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1653	CN9_H	Where a person can get condoms: H - Private: Pharmacy	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1654	CN9_I	Where a person can get condoms: I - Private: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1655	CN9_J	Where a person can get condoms: J - Other: Shop	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1656	CN9_K	Where a person can get condoms: K - Other: Relative, friend	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1657	CN9_X	Where a person can get condoms: X - Other	discrete	character	Where a person can get condoms?
V1658	CN10	If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom	discrete	numeric	If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?
V1659	MS1	Are you currently married or living with a partner	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married or living with a partner?
V1660	MS2	How old is your wife/ partner	discrete	numeric	How old is your wife/ partner?
V1661	MS5	Have you ever been marreid or lived with a partner	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married or lived with a partner?
V1662	MS6	Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated	discrete	numeric	Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated?
V1663	MS7	How many times have you been marreid or lived with a partner	discrete	numeric	How many times have you been married or lived with a partner?
V1664	MS8_Y	In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner: Year	discrete	numeric	In what year did you first marry or start living with a partner?
V1665	MS8_M	In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner: Month	discrete	numeric	In what month did you first marry or start living with a partner?
V1666	MS9	How old were you when you started living with your first wife/ partner	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you started living with your first wife/ partner?
V1667	FP1	Is your wife/ partner pregnant now	discrete	numeric	Is your wife/ partner pregnant now?
V1668	FP2	Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner	discrete	numeric	Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner?
V1669	FP3	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?
V1670	FP4	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child	discrete	numeric	After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child?
V1671	FP6	Would you like to have a/ another child	discrete	numeric	Would you like to have a/ another child?
V1672	FP7_U	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child: Unit	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?Unit:
V1673	FP7_N	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child: Number	discrete	numeric	How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?Number:
V1674	FP11_A	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: A - Infrequent sex, no sex	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1675	FP11_B	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: B - Andropause	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
V1676	FP11_C	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: C - Has been trying to have a biological child for 2 or more years without any success	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
V1677	FP11_D	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: D - Too old	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
V1678	FP11_X	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: X - Other	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
V1679	FP11_Z	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: Z - DK	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?
V1680	GE1_A	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: A - If a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[A] If a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband:
V1681	GE1_B	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: B - If a wife neglects her children	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[B] If a wife neglects her children:
V1682	GE1_C	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: C - if a wife argues	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[C] If a wife argues with her husband:
V1683	GE1_D	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: D - if a wife refuse	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[D] If a wife refuses to have sex with her husband:
V1684	GE1_E	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: E - if a wife burns	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[E] If a wife burns food:
V1685	GE1_F	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: F - if a wife spends	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[F] If a wife spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband:
V1686	GE3	Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your wife/ partner or both of you	discrete	numeric	Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your wife/ partner or both of you?
V1687	GE4_A	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Making major household purchases	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[A] Making major household purchases:
V1688	GE4_B	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Making purchases for daily household needs	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[B] Making purchases for daily household needs:
V1689	GE4_C	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[C] Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives:
V1690	GE4_D	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions -Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[D] Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1691	GE4_E	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Deciding how many children to have	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[E] Deciding how many children to have:
V1692	GE4_F	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Deciding if the wife should be employed	discrete	numeric	In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[F] Deciding if the wife should be employed:
V1693	GE5_A	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: A - Pregnant woman n	discrete	numeric	[A] Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child?
V1694	GE5_B	I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: B - It is crucial fo	discrete	numeric	[B] It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery?
V1695	GE6_A	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: A - Get angry and reprimand the wife	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[A] Get angry and reprimand the wife:
V1696	GE6_B	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: B - Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[B] Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support: [C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to [D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman
V1697	GE6_C	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: C - Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to:
V1698	GE6_D	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: D - Go ahead and have sex with another woman	discrete	numeric	Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman:
V1699	SA1B	Have you ever had sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?
V1700	SA1	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?
V1701	SA2	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V1702	SA3_U	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?Unit:
V1703	SA3_N	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?Number:
V1704	SA4	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?
V1705	SA5	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?
V1706	SA7	How old was this person	discrete	numeric	How old was this person?
V1707	SA8	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person?
V1708	SA9	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used	discrete	numeric	The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?
V1709	SA10	What was your relationship to this other person	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship to this other person?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1710	SA12	How old was this other person	discrete	numeric	How old was this other person?
V1711	SA13	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons	discrete	numeric	In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons?
V1712	SA14	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?
V1713	SA15	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifttime	discrete	numeric	In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?
V1714	HI1	Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS?
V1715	HI2	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V1716	HI4	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?
V1717	HI5	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?
V1718	HI6	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?
V1719	HI7	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V1720	HI7A	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person?
V1721	HI8_A	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: A - During pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?[A] During pregnancy:
V1722	HI8_B	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: B - During delivery	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations? [B] During delivery:
V1723	HI8_C	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: C - By breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?[C] By breastfeeding:
V1724	HI9	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in s	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V1725	HI10	Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?
V1726	HI11	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V1727	HI12	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household?
V1728	HI24	Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus?
V1729	HI25	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V1730	HI26	Did you get the results of the test	discrete	numeric	Did you get the results of the test?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1731	HI26A	After you were tested, did you receive counselling	discrete	numeric	After you were tested, did you receive counselling?
V1732	HI27	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?
V1733	AT1	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?
V1734	AT2	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?
V1735	AT3	Do you currently smoke cigarettes	discrete	numeric	Do you currently smoke cigarettes?
V1736	AT4	During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke	discrete	numeric	During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?
V1737	AT5	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?
V1738	AT6	Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe	discrete	numeric	Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1739	AT7	During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1740	AT8	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?
V1741	AT9_A	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cigars	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?
V1742	AT9_E	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pipe	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?
V1743	AT9_X	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: X - Other	discrete	character	What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?
V1744	AT10	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff	discrete	numeric	Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V1745	AT11	During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V1746	AT12	During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?
V1747	AT13_A	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Chewing	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?
V1748	AT13_B	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Snuff	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?
V1749	AT13_X	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Other	discrete	character	What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?
V1750	AT14	Have you ever drunk alcohol	discrete	numeric	Have you ever drunk alcohol?
V1751	AT15	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol?
V1752	AT16	During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol	discrete	numeric	During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol?
V1753	LH2	How satisfied are you with your marriage	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your marriage?
V1754	LH3	How satisfied are you with your friendships	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your friendships?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1755	LH4	How satisfied are you with your school	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your school?
V1756	LH5	How satisfied are you with your current job	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current job?
V1757	LH6	How satisfied are you with yourself	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with yourself?
V1758	LH7	How satisfied are you with where you live	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with where you live?
V1759	LH8	How satisfied are you with your life, overall	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your life, overall?
V1760	LH9	How satisfied are you with your current income	discrete	numeric	How satisfied are you with your current income?
V1761	LH10	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very	discrete	numeric	Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?
V1762	LH11	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall	discrete	numeric	Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?
V1763	LH12	Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall	discrete	numeric	Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall?
V1764	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V1765	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V1766	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V1767	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V1768	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V1769	MDOI	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1770	MDOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1771	MAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V1772	MDOM	Date of first marriage/ union (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1773	MAGEM	Age at first marriage/ union	contin	numeric	
V1774	MMSTATUS	Marital/ union status	discrete	numeric	
V1775	MCEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V1776	MCSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V1777	MCDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V1778	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V1779	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1780	mnelevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V1781	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1782	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1783	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1784	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1785	meweight	Men's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1786	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1787	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

Under Five Child

Content	This file contains data (Under-5 child information panel(UF1-UF13),Age for children under 5 years(AG1-AG2),Birth registration(BR1-BR3),Early childhood development (EC1-EC17),Breastfeeding (BF1-BF18), Care of illness(CA1-CA15), Immunization (IM1-IM19), Anthropometry(AN1-AN6) and other additional information etc.)collected by form MICS4-3 of the "Questionnaire for child under 5" approved by resolution #01/87, 2010 of the Chairman of the National Statistical Office of Mongolia. There are 254 variables in the file.
Cases	4114
Variable(s)	254
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), LN(Line number)
Version	-v1.1
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia.
Missing Data	A standard coding system and formatting has been used throughout the questionnaires. For example, the codes 9, 99, 999 and 9999 are used for "NA" responses as well as missing and the codes 8, 98, 998 and 9998 are used for "DK" responses but are not used for missing if the measure of the variables are not scale . The codes 6, 96, 996 and 9996 are reserved for "Other" responses.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1788	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1789	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V1790	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V1791	UF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1792	UF2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V1793	UF4	Child line number	discrete	numeric	
V1794	UF6	Mother/ caretaker line number	discrete	numeric	
V1795	UF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V1796	UF8_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1797	UF8_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1798	UF8_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V1799	UF9	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1800	UF10	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V1801	UF11	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V1802	UF12_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1803	UF12_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V1804	UF13_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1805	UF13_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V1806	AG1_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	Please tell me (name)'s date (year) of birth?
V1807	AG1_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	Please tell me (name)'s date (month) of birth?
V1808	AG1_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	Please tell me (name)'s date (day) of birth?
V1809	AG2	Age	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1810	BR1	Does have a birth certificate	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have a birth certificate?
V1811	BR2	Has birth been registered with the civil registration authorities	discrete	numeric	Has (name)'s birth been registered with the civil registration authorities?
V1812	BR3	Do you know how to register a child's birth	discrete	numeric	Do you know how to register a child's birth?
V1813	EC1	In your household, how many children's books or picture books have	discrete	numeric	In your household, how many children's books or picture books have for (name)?
V1814	EC2_A	Does play with the following things: A - Homemade toys	discrete	numeric	Does (name) play with the following things?[A] Handmade toys:
V1815	EC2_B	Does play with the following things: B - Toys from a shop/ manufactured toys	discrete	numeric	Does (name) play with the following things?[B] Manufactured toys:
V1816	EC2_D	Does play with the following things: D - Household objects	discrete	numeric	Does (name) play with the following things?[D] Household objects such as cups, pots etc:
V1817	EC2_E	Does play with the following things: E - Objects found outside	discrete	numeric	Does (name) play with the following things?[E] Objects found outside such as sticks, stones, etc:
V1818	EC3_A	On how many days during the last 7 days, was left alone for more than an hour: A - Alone for more than an hour	discrete	numeric	On how many days during the last 7 days, was (name) [A] left alone for more than an hour?
V1819	EC3_B	On how many days during the last 7 days, was left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old,	discrete	numeric	[B] left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?
V1820	EC5	During the school year of 2010/2011, is attending a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood educat	discrete	numeric	During the school year of 2010/2011, is (name) attending a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood education?
V1821	EC6	During the last 7 days, how many hours did attend a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood educat	discrete	numeric	During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) attend a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood education?
V1822	EC7_AA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: A - Read books or looked at picture books with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [A] Read books or looked at picture books with (name):
V1823	EC7_AB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: A - Read books or looked at picture books with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [A] Read books or looked at picture books with (name):
V1824	EC7_AX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: A - Read books or looked at picture books with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [A] Read books or looked at picture books with (name):
V1825	EC7_AY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: A - Read books or looked at picture books with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [A] Read books or looked at picture books with (name):
V1826	EC7_BA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name):

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1827	EC7_BB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name):
V1828	EC7_BX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name):
V1829	EC7_BY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name):
V1830	EC7_CA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [C] Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name):
V1831	EC7_CB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [C] Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name):
V1832	EC7_CX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [C] Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name):
V1833	EC7_CY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [C] Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name):
V1834	EC7_DA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside:
V1835	EC7_DB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside:
V1836	EC7_DX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside:
V1837	EC7_DY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside:
V1838	EC7_EA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E -Played with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [E] Played with (name):
V1839	EC7_EB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E - Played with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [E] Played with (name):
V1840	EC7_EX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E - Played with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [E] Played with (name):

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1841	EC7_EY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E - Played with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [E] Played with (name):
V1842	EC7_FA	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: F - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name):
V1843	EC7_FB	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: F - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name):
V1844	EC7_FX	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: F - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name):
V1845	EC7_FY	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: F - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)	discrete	character	During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name):
V1846	EC7A	Can identify some colours	discrete	numeric	Can (name) identify some colours?
V1847	EC7B	Can identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, etc.	discrete	numeric	Can (name) identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, etc.?
V1848	EC8	Can name at least 10 letters of the alphabet	discrete	numeric	Can (name) name at least 10 letters of the alphabet?
V1849	EC9	Can read at least 4 simple words	discrete	numeric	Can (name) read at least 4 simple words?
V1850	EC9A	Can count	discrete	numeric	Can (name) count?
V1851	EC10	Can name the numbers until 10	discrete	numeric	Can (name) name the numbers until 10?
V1852	EC11	Can pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from the ground	discrete	numeric	Can (name) pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from the ground?
V1853	EC11A	Can hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index finger and middle finger	discrete	numeric	Can (name) hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index finger and middle finger?
V1854	EC12	Does get sometimes too weak to play	discrete	numeric	Does (name) get sometimes too weak to play?
V1855	EC13	Does follow simple directions on how to do something correctly	discrete	numeric	Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?
V1856	EC14	When given something to do, is able to do it independently	discrete	numeric	When given something to do, is (name) able to do it independently?
V1857	EC15	Does get along well with other children	discrete	numeric	Does (name) get along well with other children?
V1858	EC16	Does kick, bite or hit other children or adults	discrete	numeric	Does (name) kick, bite or hit other children or adults?
V1859	EC17	Compared with other children of the same age, does get distracted easily	discrete	numeric	Compared with other children of the same age, does (name) get distracted easily?
V1860	BF1	Has ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever been breastfeed?
V1861	BF2	Is still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	Is (name) still being breastfed?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1862	BF3	Did drink plain water during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink plain water during the last/ day and night?
V1863	BF4	Did drink infant formula during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink infant formula during the last day and night?
V1864	BF5	How many times did drink infant formula during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink infant formula during the last day and night?
V1865	BF6	Did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day and night?
V1866	BF7	How many times did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day and night?
V1867	BF7A	Did drink tea during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink tea during the last day and night?
V1868	BF8	Did drink juice or juice drinks during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink juice or juice drinks during the last day and night?
V1869	BF9	Did drink meat soup during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink meat soup during the last day and night?
V1870	BF10	Did drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink vitamin, mineral supplements or any medicines during the last day and night?
V1871	BF11	Did drink oral rehydration solution during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink oral rehydration solution during the last day and night?
V1872	BF12	Did drink any other liquids during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink any other liquids during the last day and night?
V1873	BF12A	Did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night?
V1874	BF12B	How many times did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night?
V1875	BF13	Did drink yogurt during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink yogurt during the last day and night?
V1876	BF14	How many times did drink yogurt during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink yogurt during the last day and night?
V1877	BF15	Did eat thin porridge during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) eat thin porridge during the last day and night?
V1878	BF15A	How many times did eat thin porridge during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) eat thin porridge during the last day and night?
V1879	BF16	Did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with floor, food for adults during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) eat solid or semi-solid food such as soup thickened with flour, food for adults during the last day and night?
V1880	BF17	How many times did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with floor, food for adults during the last day and ni	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) eat solid or semi-solid food such as soup thickened with flour, food for adults during the last day and night?
V1881	BF18	Did drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last day and night	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last day and night?
V1882	CA1	During the last 14 days, has had diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	During the last 14 days, has (name) had diarrhoea?
V1883	CA2	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to drink or more than usual	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to drink or more than usual?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1884	CA3	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to eat or more than usual	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to eat or more than usual?
V1885	CA4_A	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink: A - Fluid f	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink?[A] Fluid from ORS packet: [F] Home prepared oral rehydration solution
V1886	CA4_F	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink: F - Home pr	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink?[F] Home prepared oral rehydration solution:
V1887	CA5	During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given any (other) treatment	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given any (other) treatment?
V1888	CA6_A	What treatment was given: A - Pill or syrup: Antibiotic	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1889	CA6_B	What treatment was given: B - Pill or syrup: Antimotility	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1890	CA6_C	What treatment was given: C - Pill or syrup: Zinc	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1891	CA6_G	What treatment was given: G - Pill or syrup: Other	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1892	CA6_H	What treatment was given: H - Pill or syrup: Unknown	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1893	CA6_L	What treatment was given: L - Injection: Antibiotic	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1894	CA6_O	What treatment was given: O - Intravenous	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1895	CA6_M	What treatment was given: M - Injection: Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1896	CA6_N	What treatment was given: N - Injection: Unknown	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1897	CA6_Q	What treatment was given: Q - Home remedy, traditional herbal medicine	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1898	CA6_X	What treatment was given: X - Other	discrete	character	What treatment was (name) given?
V1899	CA6A	Who recommended this treatment	discrete	numeric	Who recommended this treatment?
V1900	CA7	During the last 14 days, has had an illness with cough	discrete	numeric	During the last 14 days, has (name) had an illness with cough?
V1901	CA8	During the time had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe faster than usual with short or rapid breaths or have dif	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe faster than usual with short or rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?
V1902	CA9	What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing	discrete	numeric	What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing? Was it due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?
V1903	CA10	Did you seek any advice or treatment for illness from any source	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for (name)'s illness from any source?
V1904	CA11_A	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: A - Public: Government hospital	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1905	CA11_B	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: B - Public: Government health center	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1906	CA11_C	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: C - Public: Family clinic	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1907	CA11_D	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: D - Public: Soum/ bag doctor, nurse	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1908	CA11_E	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: E - Public: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1909	CA11_I	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: I - Private: Hospital, clinic	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1910	CA11_J	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: J - Private: Physician	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1911	CA11_K	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: K - Private: Pharmacist	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1912	CA11_L	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: L - Private: Mobile clinic	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1913	CA11_P	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: P - Other: Relative, friend	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1914	CA11_R	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: R - Other: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1915	CA11_X	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: X - Other	discrete	character	From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?
V1916	CA12	Was given any medicine to treat his/ her illness	discrete	numeric	Was (name) given any medicine to treat his/ her illness?
V1917	CA13_A	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: A - Antibiotic: Pill, syrup	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
V1918	CA13_B	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: B - Antibiotic: Injection	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
V1919	CA13_P	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: P - Paracetamol	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
V1920	CA13_Q	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Q - Aspirin	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
V1921	CA13_R	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: R - Ibuprofen	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
V1922	CA13_X	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: X - Other	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
V1923	CA13_Z	What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Z - DK	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?
V1924	CA15	When the last time passed stools, what was done to dispose the stools	discrete	numeric	When the last time (name) passed stools, what was done to dispose the stools?
V1925	IM1	Does have an immunization card	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have an immunization card?
V1926	IM2	Did ever have an immunization card	discrete	numeric	Did (name) ever have an immunization card?
V1927	IM3_BY	Date of BCG: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1928	IM3_BM	Date of BCG: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1929	IM3_BD	Date of BCG: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1930	IM3_P0Y	Date of Polio at birth: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1931	IM3_P0M	Date of Polio at birth: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1932	IM3_P0D	Date of Polio at birth: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1933	IM3_P1Y	Date of Polio 1: Year	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1934	IM3_P1M	Date of Polio 1: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1935	IM3_P1D	Date of Polio 1: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1936	IM3_P2Y	Date of Polio 2: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1937	IM3_P2M	Date of Polio 2: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1938	IM3_P2D	Date of Polio 2: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1939	IM3_P3Y	Date of Polio 3: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1940	IM3_P3M	Date of Polio 3: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1941	IM3_P3D	Date of Polio 3: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1942	IM3_D1Y	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1943	IM3_D1M	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1944	IM3_D1D	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1945	IM3_D2Y	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1946	IM3_D2M	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1947	IM3_D2D	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1948	IM3_D3Y	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1949	IM3_D3M	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1950	IM3_D3D	Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1951	IM3_DTY	Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1952	IM3_DTM	Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1953	IM3_DTD	Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1954	IM3_H0Y	Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1955	IM3_H0M	Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1956	IM3_H0D	Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1957	IM3_H1Y	Date of Hepatitis B 1: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1958	IM3_H1M	Date of Hepatitis B 1: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1959	IM3_H1D	Date of Hepatitis B 1: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1960	IM3_H2Y	Date of Hepatitis B 2: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1961	IM3_H2M	Date of Hepatitis B 2: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1962	IM3_H2D	Date of Hepatitis B 2: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1963	IM3_H3Y	Date of Hepatitis B 3: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1964	IM3_H3M	Date of Hepatitis B 3: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1965	IM3_H3D	Date of Hepatitis B 3: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1966	IM3_M1Y	Date of MMR 1: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1967	IM3_M1M	Date of MMR 1: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1968	IM3_M1D	Date of MMR 1: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1969	IM3_M2Y	Date of MMR 2: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1970	IM3_M2M	Date of MMR 2: Month	discrete	numeric	
V1971	IM3_M2D	Date of MMR 2: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1972	IM3_VAY	Date of Vitamin A: Year	discrete	numeric	
V1973	IM3_VAM	Date of Vitamin A: Month	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1974	IM3_VAD	Date of Vitamin A: Day	discrete	numeric	
V1975	IM5	In addition to what is recorded on this immunization card, did receive any other vaccinations - including vaccinations r	discrete	numeric	In addition to what is recorded on this immunization card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations - including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days?
V1976	IM6	Has ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received any vaccinations?
V1977	IM7	Has ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually cau	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?
V1978	IM7A	Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth	discrete	numeric	Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?
V1979	IM8	Has ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prevent polio	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prevent polio?
V1980	IM9	Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours after birth	discrete	numeric	Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?
V1981	IM10	How many times was the polio vaccination received	discrete	numeric	How many times was the polio vaccination received?
V1982	IM11	Has ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks?
V1983	IM12	How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination received	discrete	numeric	How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination received?
V1984	IM13	Has ever received a hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks?
V1985	IM14	Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 hours after birth	discrete	numeric	Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?
V1986	IM15	How many times was the hepatitis B vaccination received	discrete	numeric	How many times was the hepatitis B vaccination received?
V1987	IM16	Has ever received a MMR vaccination against measles - that is, an injection in the arm at the age of 8 months	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received a MMR vaccination against measles that is, an injection in the arm at the age of 8 months?
V1988	IM16A	How many times was the MMR vaccination received	discrete	numeric	How many times was the MMR vaccination received?
V1989	IM18	Has ever received a vitamin A dose within the last 6 months	discrete	numeric	Has (name) received a vitamin A dose within the last 6 months?
V1990	IM19_A	Has participated in any of the following national immunization days: A - May immunization days	discrete	numeric	Has (name) participated in any of the following national immunization days?[A] Immunization days in May:
V1991	IM19_B	Has participated in any of the following national immunization days: B - October immunization days	discrete	numeric	Has (name) participated in any of the following national immunization days?[B] Immunization days in October:
V1992	AN1	Measurer number	contin	numeric	
V1993	AN2	Result of measurement	discrete	numeric	
V1994	AN3	Child weight	discrete	numeric	
V1995	AN4_U	Child length/ height: Unit	discrete	numeric	
V1996	AN4_N	Child length/ height: Number	discrete	numeric	
V1997	HAP	Height for age - percentile (NCHS)	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1998	HAZ	Height for age - z score (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V1999	HAM	Height for age - percent of reference median (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V2000	WAP	Weight for age - percentile (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V2001	WAZ	Weight for age - z score (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V2002	WAM	Weight for age - percent of reference median (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V2003	WHP	Weight for height - percentile (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V2004	WHZ	Weight for height - z score (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V2005	WHM	Weight for height - percent of reference median (NCHS)	contin	numeric	
V2006	FLAG	Flag for anthropometric indicators	discrete	numeric	
V2007	BMI	Body mass index (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V2008	ZBMI	Body mass index - z score (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V2009	HAZ2	Height for age - z score (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V2010	WAZ2	Weight for age - z score (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V2011	WHZ2	Weight for height - z score (WHO)	contin	numeric	
V2012	HAZFLAG	Height for age - flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V2013	WAZFLAG	Weight for age - flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V2014	WHZFLAG	Weight for height - flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V2015	BMIFLAG	Body mass index - flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V2016	WHZNOAGE	Weight for height - age flag (WHO)	discrete	numeric	
V2017	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V2018	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V2019	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V2020	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V2021	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V2022	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V2023	ED3	Has ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	
V2024	ED4_A	What is the highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	
V2025	ED4_B	What is the highest grade completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	
V2026	CDOI	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V2027	CDOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2028	CAGE	Age	contin	numeric	
V2029	CAGE_6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V2030	CAGE_11	Age	discrete	numeric	
V2031	CAGED	Age	contin	numeric	
V2032	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V2033	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2034	melevel	Mother's education*	discrete	numeric	
V2035	region	Region	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2036	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V2037	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2038	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2039	chweight	Children under-5's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V2040	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V2041	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2036	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V2037	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2038	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2039	chweight	Children under-5's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V2040	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V2041	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

2-14 Child

Content	This file contains data (2-14 years-old child information panel(HF1-HF13), Child injury (CI1-CI6), Child disability(DA2-DA14) and onter additional information etc.)collected by form MICS4-1A of the "2-14 years-old child information panel" approved by resolution #01/87, 2010 of the Chairman of the National Statistical Office of Mongolia. There are 81 variables in the file.
Cases	9440
Variable(s)	81
Structure	Type: relational Keys: HH1(Cluster number), HH2(Household number), LN(Line number)
Version	-v1.1
Producer	National Statistical Office of Mongolia.
Missing Data	A standard coding system and formatting has been used throughout the questionnaires. For example, the codes 9, 99, 999 and 9999 are used for "NA" responses as well as missing and the codes 8, 98, 998 and 9998 are used for "DK" responses but are not used for missing if the measure of the variables are not scale . The codes 6, 96, 996 and 9996 are reserved for "Other" responses.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2042	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2043	HH2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V2044	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V2045	HF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2046	HF2	Household number	contin	numeric	
V2047	HF4	Child line number	discrete	numeric	
V2048	HF6	Mother/ caretaker line number	discrete	numeric	
V2049	HF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V2050	HF8_Y	Date of interview: Year	discrete	numeric	
V2051	HF8_M	Date of interview: Month	discrete	numeric	
V2052	HF8_D	Date of interview: Day	contin	numeric	
V2053	HF8A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V2054	HF8B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V2055	HF8C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V2056	HF8D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V2057	HF9	Result of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2058	HF10	Field editor number	discrete	numeric	
V2059	HF11	Data entry clerk number	discrete	numeric	
V2060	HF12_H	Interview started at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V2061	HF12_M	Interview started at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V2062	HF13_H	Interview completed at: Hour	discrete	numeric	
V2063	HF13_M	Interview completed at: Minute	discrete	numeric	
V2064	CI1	Age	discrete	numeric	
V2065	CI2	During the last 12 months, did have any injuries	discrete	numeric	During the last 12 months, did (name) have any injuries?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2066	CI3_A	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: A - Falls	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2067	CI3_B	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: B - Burns	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2068	CI3_C	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: C - Drowning	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2069	CI3_D	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: D - Severly freezing	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2070	CI3_E	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: E - Moderately freezing	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2071	CI3_F	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: F - Wound by cutting	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2072	CI3_G	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: G - Struck by an object	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2073	CI3_H	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: H - Bitten by animals	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2074	CI3_I	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: I - Road traffic injuries	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2075	CI3_X	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: X - Other	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2076	CI3_Z	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: Z - DK	discrete	character	During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?
V2077	CI4_U	When was the most recent time injured: Unit	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time (name) injured? Unit:
V2078	CI4_N	When was the most recent time injured: Number	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time (name) injured? Number:
V2079	CI5	What type of injury did have at the most recent time	discrete	numeric	What type of injury did (name) have at the most recent time?
V2080	CI6	Where did have the last injury	discrete	numeric	Where did (name) have the last injury?
V2081	DA2	Compared to other children, does have any serious delay in sitting, standing or walking	discrete	numeric	Compared to other children, does (name) have any serious delay in sitting, standing or walking?
V2082	DA3	Compared to other children, does have difficulty seeing, either in the daytime or at night	discrete	numeric	Compared to other children, does (name) have difficulty seeing, either in the daytime or at night?
V2083	DA4	Does appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she use hearing aid or is he/ she completely deaf	discrete	numeric	Does (name) appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she use hearing aid or is he/ she completely deaf?
V2084	DA5	When you tell to do something, does he/ she seem to understand what you are saying	discrete	numeric	When you tell (name) to do something, does he/ she seem to understand what you are saying?
V2085	DA6	Does have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does he/ she have weakness and/ or stiffness in the arms or legs	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does he/ she have weakness and/ or stiffness in the arms or legs?
V2086	DA7	Does sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness	discrete	numeric	Does (name) sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness?
V2087	DA8	Does learn to do things like other children of his/ her age	discrete	numeric	Does (name) learn to do things like other children of his/ her age?
V2088	DA9	Can make himself/ herself understood in words	discrete	numeric	Can (name) make himself/ herself understood in words?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2089	DA11	Is speech not clear enough to be understood by people other than the immediate family	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s speech not clear enough to be understood by people other than the immediate family?
V2090	DA12	Can name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup, a spoon, etc.	discrete	numeric	Can (name) name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup, a spoon, etc.?
V2091	DA13	Compared to other children of the same age, does appear in any way mentally backward, dull or slow	discrete	numeric	Compared to other children of the same age, does (name) appear in any way mentally backward, dull or slow?
V2092	DA13A	Does always stay in sickbed	discrete	numeric	Does (name) always stay in sickbed?
V2093	DA14	May I proceed and note that you would be fine with a re-visit, if it occurs at all	discrete	numeric	May I proceed and note that you would be fine with such a visit, if it occurs at all?
V2094	HH6	Location	discrete	numeric	
V2095	HH7A	Aimag/ city code	discrete	numeric	
V2096	HH7B	Soum/ district code	contin	numeric	
V2097	HH7C	Bag/ khoroo code	contin	numeric	
V2098	HH7D	Kheseg code	discrete	numeric	
V2099	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	
V2100	ED3	Has ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	
V2101	ED4_A	What is the highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	
V2102	ED4_B	What is the highest grade completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	
V2103	HL5_Y	Date of birth: Year	discrete	numeric	
V2104	HL5_M	Date of birth: Month	discrete	numeric	
V2105	HL5_D	Date of birth: Day	discrete	numeric	
V2106	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V2107	C214DOI	Date of interview (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V2108	C214DOB	Date of birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2109	C214AGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V2110	HH11	Total number of household members	discrete	numeric	
V2111	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2112	melevel	Mother's education*	discrete	numeric	
V2113	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V2114	area	Area	discrete	numeric	
V2115	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2116	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2117	ED3C	Has ever attended school/ pre-school	discrete	numeric	
V2118	ED4_AC	What is the highest level of school attended	discrete	numeric	
V2119	ED4_BC	What is the highest grade completed at this level of school	discrete	numeric	
V2120	ch214weight	Children aged 2-14's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V2121	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V2122	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420

Source of information

Household information panel.

Household number (HH2)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25

Source of information

Household information panel.

Interviewer number (HH3)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 4-70

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 4
Maximum: 70

Source of information

Household information panel.

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 10

Source of information

Household information panel.

Date of interview: Year (HH5_Y)

File: Household

Overview

Date of interview: Year (HH5_Y)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household information panel.

Date of interview: Month (HH5_M)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household information panel.

Date of interview: Day (HH5_D)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 15
Standard deviation: 9.5

Source of information

Household information panel.

Location (HH6)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household information panel.

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: Household

Overview

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household information panel.

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Source of information

Household information panel.

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Household information panel.

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household information panel.

Result of interview (HH9)

File: Household

Overview

Result of interview (HH9)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household information panel.

Respondent line number (HH10)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household information panel.

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household information panel.

Number of women aged 15-49 years (HH12)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household information panel.

Number of women aged 15-49 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH13)

File: Household

Overview

Number of women aged 15-49 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH13)
File: Household

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household information panel.

Number of children under age of 5 years (HH14)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household information panel.

Number of children under age of 5 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH15)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household information panel.

Number of men aged 15-54 years (HH15A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household information panel.

Number of men aged 15-54 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH15B)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	
Source of information	

Household information panel.

Number of children aged 2-14 years (HH15C)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	
Source of information	

Household information panel.

Number of children aged 2-14 years whose questionnaires are completed (HH15D)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	
Source of information	

Household information panel.

Field editor number (HH16)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-20	
Source of information	

Household information panel.

Data entry clerk number (HH17)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10500
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

Source of information

Household information panel.

Interview started at: Hour (HH18_H)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

Source of information

Household information panel.

Interview started at: Minute (HH18_M)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Household information panel.

Interview completed at: Hour (HH19_H)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-99	

Source of information

Household information panel.

Interview completed at: Minute (HH19_M)

File: Household

Overview

Interview completed at: Minute (HH19_M)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Household information panel.

Main source of drinking water for your household (WS1)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for your household?

Interviewer instructions

If response are: 11 go to question WS6; 14,21,31,32,41,42,51,61,71,81,96 go to question WS3.

Main source of water used by your household for other purposes (WS2)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 10484

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 11 go to question WS6.

That water source location (WS3)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8509
Invalid: 1991

That water source location (WS3)
File: Household

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

Where is that water source located?

Interviewer instructions

If response are 1,2 go to question WS6.

Average minutes to get the water, and come back (WS4)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7995
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2505
Width: 3	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 2-999	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

On average, how many minutes does it take to go there, get the water, and come back?

Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for your household (WS5)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7995
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2505
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

Who usually goes to collect the water from this source for your household?

Post question

Probe:How old is that person? Is that person male or female?

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer (WS6)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer (WS6)
File: Household

Literal question
Do you do anything to the water to make it safer?

Interviewer instructions
If responses are 2 and 8 goto to question WS7A.

To make the water safer to drink: A - Boil (WS7_A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3384
Invalid: 0

Source of information
Water and sanitaion.

Literal question
What do you do to make the water safer to drink?A - Boil

Post question
Probe:Anything else?

Interviewer instructions
Record all items mentioned.

To make the water safer to drink: B - Add bleach/ chlorine (WS7_B)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 0

Source of information
Water and sanitaion.

Literal question
What do you do to make the water safer to drink?B - Add bleach/ chlorine

To make the water safer to drink: C - Strain it through a cloth (WS7_C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 248
Invalid: 0

Source of information
Water and sanitaion.

Literal question
What do you do to make the water safer to drink? C - Strain it through a cloth

To make the water safer to drink: D - Use water filter (WS7_D)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 458
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink? D - Use water filter

To make the water safer to drink: E - Solar disinfection (WS7_E)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink? E-Solar disinfection

To make the water safer to drink: F - Let it stand and settle (WS7_F)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 113
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink? F - Let it stand and settle

To make the water safer to drink: X - Other (WS7_X)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink? X - Other

To make the water safer to drink: Z - DK (WS7_Z)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

What do you do to make the water safer to drink? Z - DK

On average, how many liters of water does your household use per day for drinking and other purposes (WS7A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-999

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 999

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

On average, how many liters of water does your household use per day for drinking and other purposes?

What type of toilet facility does your household usually use (WS8)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

What type of toilet facility does your household usually use?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 95 go to Module HC.

Does your household share this toilet facility with others (WS9)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8298
Invalid: 2202

Does your household share this toilet facility with others (WS9)

File: Household

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

Does your household share this toilet facility with others?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module HC.

Does your household share this toilet facility with members of other households that you know, or is the toilet facility (WS10)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3121
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7379
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

Does your household share this toilet facility with members of other households that you know, or is the toilet facility open to the use of general public?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module HC.

Including your household, how many households in total use this toilet facility (WS11)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2819
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7681
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-99	

Source of information

Water and sanitaion.

Literal question

Including your household, how many households in total use this toilet facility?

What is the ethnicity of the head of your household (HC1C)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-99	

What is the ethnicity of the head of your household (HC1C)

File: Household

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

What is the ethnicity of the head of your household?

Does the head of your household hold any religion (HC1A)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does the head of your household hold any religion?

Post question

If yes, probe: What is the religion of his/her?

Type of dwelling (HC1D)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. If response is 5 go to question HC2A.

What is the size of the living area of your dwelling (HC1E)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-999

Valid cases: 5031
Invalid: 5469
Minimum: 3
Maximum: 999

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

What is the size of the living area of your dwelling?

Interviewer instructions

The size of kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are included.

How many rooms does your dwelling have (HC1F)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5031
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5469
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many rooms does your dwelling have?

Interviewer instructions

Kitchen, corridor/ hallway, and bathrooms are not included in the number of rooms.

How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping (HC2)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5031
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5469
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many rooms in your dwelling are used for sleeping?

Interviewer instructions

Those rooms, which are not called as bedrooms, but used for sleeping in a regular basis are included. After response go to question HC3.

How many walls does your ger have (HC2A)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5061
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5439
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-99	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many walls does your ger have?

Main material of dwelling floor (HC3)

File: Household

Overview

Main material of dwelling floor (HC3)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Interviewer instructions

Main material of dwelling floor. Record observation.

Main material of dwelling roof (HC4)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 23-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Interviewer instructions

Main material of dwelling roof. Record observation.

Main material of dwelling walls (HC5)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 21-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Interviewer instructions

Main material of dwelling walls. Record observation.

What type of heating does your dwelling have (HC5A)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

What type of heating does your dwelling have?

What type of heating does your dwelling have (HC5A)

File: Household

Interviewer instructions

If response are 1 or 2 go to question HC6.

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating (HC5B)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 8479
Invalid: 2021

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for heating?

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking (HC6)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Interviewer instructions

If response are 1 or 2 go to question HC8.

Where do you usually cook (HC7)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7345
Invalid: 3155

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Where do you usually cook?

Post question

Where do you usually cook (HC7)

File: Household

If in own dwelling, probe: Do you cook in a separate room designated as kitchen?

Does your household have the following things: A - Electricity (HC8_A)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have electricity?

Does your household have the following things: F - Renewable-energy generator (HC8_F)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a renewable-energy generator?

Does your household have the following things: G - Computer (HC8_G)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a computer?

Does your household have the following things: H - Internet connection (HC8_H)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have internet connection?

Does your household have the following things: C - Television (HC8_C)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a television?

Does your household have the following things: B - Radio (HC8_B)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a radio?

Does your household have the following things: D - Non-mobile telephone (HC8_D)

File: Household

Overview

Does your household have the following things: D - Non-mobile telephone (HC8_D)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a non-mobile telephone?

Does your household have the following things: E - Refrigerator (HC8_E)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a refrigerator?

Does your household have the following things: J - Washing machine (HC8_J)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a washing machine?

Does your household have the following things: K - Vacuum cleaner (HC8_K)

File: Household

Overview

Does your household have the following things: K - Vacuum cleaner (HC8_K)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a vacuum cleaner?

Does your household have the following things: L - Library (HC8_L)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household have a library?

Does any member of your household have the following things: A - Watch (HC9_A)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own a watch?

Does any member of your household have the following things: B - Mobile telephone (HC9_B)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Does any member of your household have the following things: B - Mobile telephone (HC9_B)

File: Household

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own a mobile telephone?

Does any member of your household have the following things: G - Camera (HC9_G)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own a camera?

Does any member of your household have the following things: C - Bicycle (HC9_C)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own a bicycle?

Does any member of your household have the following things: D - Motorcycle (HC9_D)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household have the following things: D - Motorcycle (HC9_D)

File: Household

Does any member of your household own a motorcycle?

Does any member of your household have the following things: E - Animal-drawn cart (HC9_E)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own an animal-drawn cart?

Does any member of your household have the following things: F - Car or truck (HC9_F)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own a car or truck?

Does any member of your household have the following things: H - Tractor (HC9_H)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own a tractor?

Does any member of your household own this dwelling (HC10)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own this dwelling?

Post question

If owned by others, probe:Do you rent this dwelling?

Does any member of your household own any agricultural land (HC11)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household own any agricultural land?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to question HC13.

What size of agricultural land do members of your household own: Unit (HC12_U)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9927
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	Mean: 1.5
	Standard deviation: 1.2

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

What size of agricultural land do members of your household own?

What size of agricultural land do members of your household own: Number (HC12_N)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 573
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9927
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1-9999	Mean: 353.6
	Standard deviation: 1382.8

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

What size of agricultural land do members of your household own?

Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals (HC13)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does your household own any livestock or other farm animals?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to question HC15.

How many of the following animals does your household have: A - Cattle (HC14_A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 0-9999	Mean: 22.3
	Standard deviation: 351.2

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many of the following animals [Cattle] does your household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have: B - Horses (HC14_B)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 0-9999	Mean: 23.9
	Standard deviation: 379.3

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many of the following animals [Horses] does your household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have: C - Goats (HC14_C)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 0-9999	Mean: 78.7
	Standard deviation: 413.5

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many of the following animals [Goats] does your household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have: D - Sheep (HC14_D)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 0-9999	Mean: 81.7
	Standard deviation: 422

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many of the following animals [Sheep] does your household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have: H - Camels (HC14_H)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 140
Range: 0-9999	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 5

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many of the following animals [Camels] does your household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have: E - Poultry (HC14_E)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 200
Range: 0-9999	Mean: 0.3
	Standard deviation: 4.1

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many of the following animals [Poultry] does your household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have: F - Pigs (HC14_F)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 0-9999	Mean: 6.5
	Standard deviation: 248.8

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many of the following animals [Pigs] does your household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

How many of the following animals does your household have: X - Others (HC14_X)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4861
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5639
Width: 4	Mean: 65.8
Decimals: 0	Standard deviation: 808.7
Range: 0-9999	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

How many of the following animals [Others] does your household have?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record 0000. If unknown, record 9998.

Does any member of your household have any savings, card or current accounts in a bank (HC15)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Household characteristics.

Literal question

Does any member of your household have any savings, card or current accounts in a bank?

Number of children aged 2-14 years (CD6)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Interviewer instructions

List name of each of the children aged 2-14 years below in the order they appear in the household listing form. Children under age of 2 years or aged 15 or more years should not be listed in the below table. Record the line number, name, sex, and age of each child from appropriate columns in Module HL. Record the total number of children aged 2-14 years in CD6. If there is only one child in the household aged 2-14 years, then skip Table 2, go to CD8, write down 1, and continue with CD9.

Rank number of randomly selected child (CD8)

File: Household

Rank number of randomly selected child (CD8)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Interviewer instructions

If there is more than one child in the household aged 2-14 years, use Table 2 to select one child. Check the last digit of the household number (HH2) from the household information panel and find the row with that digit in CD7 and circle that number in the first column of Table 2 by looking vertically down. Check the total number of children in the household aged 2-14years (CD6) from Table 1 and find the column with that number and circle that number in the top row of Table 2. Find the cell where the row and column meet and circle the number that appears in the cell. Record the number you have found in CD8. This is the rank number of the child selected for the child discipline questions. Rank number of randomly selected child (CD1).

Line number of randomly selected child (CD9)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-97	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Write name and line number of randomly selected child for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.

Interviewer instructions

Write name and line number of randomly selected child for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.

Whether line number of randomly selected child correct (CD_FLAG)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Whether line number of randomly selected child correct?

Took away privileges, forbade something liked or did not allow him/ her to leave house (CD11)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviors or to address a behavior problem. I will read some of these ways. Please tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/ her to leave house?

Explained why behavior was wrong (CD12)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Explained why (name)'s behaviour was wrong?

Shook (CD13)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Shook (name)?

Shouted, screamed or yelled (CD14)
File: Household

Overview

Shouted, screamed or yelled (CD14)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Shouted, screamed or yelled at (name)?

Gave something else to do (CD15)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Gave (name) something else to do?

Spanked, hit or slapped on the bottom with bare hand (CD16)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Spanked, hit or slapped (name) on the bottom with bare hand?

Hit on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, stick or other hard object (CD17)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5686
Invalid: 4814

Source of information

Child discipline.

Hit on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, stick or other hard object (CD17)
File: Household

Literal question

Hit (name) on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, stick or other hard object?

Called dumb, lazy or another name like that (CD18)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Called (name) dumb, lazy or another name like that?

Hit or slapped on the face, head or ears (CD19)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Hit or slapped (name) on the face, head or ears?

Hit or slapped on the hand, arm or leg (CD20)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Hit or slapped (name) on the hand, arm or leg?

Beat up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one could (CD21)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Beat (name) up, that is hit him/ her over and over as hard as one could?

Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished (CD22)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4814
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child discipline.

Literal question

Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?

Please show where members of your household usually wash their hands to me (HW1)
File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 408
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Hand washing.

Pre question

Please show where members of your household usually wash their hands to me.

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2,3,6 go to question HW4.

Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing (HW2)
File: Household

Overview	

Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing (HW2)

File: Household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6177
Invalid: 4323

Source of information

Hand washing.

Pre question

Observe if water is available at the place for hand washing.

Interviewer instructions

Verify by checking the tap, container, or bucket.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Bar soap (HW3_A)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5906
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Hand washing.

Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing. Record observation. If responses are A,C,X go to question HH19.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Liquid soap (HW3_C)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1262
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Hand washing.

Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing. Record observation. If responses are A,C,X go to question HH19.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Other (HW3_X)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Hand washing.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: Other (HW3_X)
File: Household

Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing. Record observation. If responses are A,C,X go to question HH19.

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing: None (HW3_Y)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 148
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Hand washing.

Interviewer instructions

Observe if soap is available at the place for hand washing. Record observation.

Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing hand (HW4)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4059
Invalid: 6441

Source of information

Hand washing.

Literal question

Do you have any type of soaps in your household for washing hand?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to question HH19.

Please show it to me: A - Bar soap (HW5_A)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3901
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Hand washing.

Interviewer instructions

Please show it to me. Record observation.

Please show it to me: C - Liquid soap (HW5_C)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 249
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Hand washing.

Interviewer instructions

Please show it to me. Record observation.

Please show it to me: X - Other (HW5_X)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Hand washing.

Interviewer instructions

Please show it to me. Record observation.

Please show it to me: Y - None (HW5_Y)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Hand washing.

Interviewer instructions

Please show it to me. Record observation.

Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your household (SI1)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Source of information

Salt iodization.

Pre question

I would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your household.

Interviewer instructions

Please give me a sample of salt used to cook meals in your household (SI1)

File: Household

Test the salt and record the result. If responses are 6,7 go to question HH20.

Where is the salt from (SI1A)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9525
Format: numeric	Invalid: 975
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Salt iodization.

Literal question

Where is the salt from?

What kind of salt is this (SI1B)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9078
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1422
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Salt iodization.

Literal question

What kind of salt is this?

The factory the salt was produced by (SI1C)

File: Household

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9078
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1422
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Salt iodization.

Interviewer instructions

Record observation the factory the salt was produced by.

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: Household

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Region (region)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Area (area)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Religion of household head (religion)

File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Education of household head (helevel)

File: Household

Education of household head (helevel)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10092
Invalid: 408

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-3.8758059

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3.9
Mean: 1
Standard deviation: 0.6

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.37317523355185

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.5
Maximum: 2.4
Mean: 0
Standard deviation: 1

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)
File: Household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10500
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420
Mean: 206.7
Standard deviation: 123.5

Household number (HH2)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25
Mean: 12.4
Standard deviation: 7.3

Line number (HL1)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Universe

All members of the household.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Please tell me the name of each member of the household, starting with the household head?

Post question

Probe:Are there any others who live here, even if they are not at home now?

Interviewer instructions

All members of the household are listed starting with the household head. List the household head in line 01 in HL2. List all other household members in the following lines and their relationship to the household head in HL3 and their sex in HL4. Starting with HL5, ask questions for each member at a time.

Probe to see if there are any other members of the household, especially infants or small children not listed, and others who may not be members of the family such as friends, servants but who usually live in the household. If there is any, insert names of the members and complete the listing form accordingly.
If there are more than 15 members in the household, use additional listing form.
For each woman aged 15-49 years, copy her name, line number and other identifying information in the information panel of a separate "Questionnaire for Woman aged 15-49".
For each child under age of 5 years, copy his/her name, line number and other identifying information in the information panel of a separate "Questionnaire for Child under 5".
For each man aged 15-54 years, copy his name, line number and other identifying information in the information panel of a separate "Questionnaire for Man aged 15-54".

Relationship to household head (HL3)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Please tell me the relationship of (name) to the household head?

Sex (HL4)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Is (name) male or female?

Date of birth: Year (HL5_Y)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1908-9999

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1908
Maximum: 9998

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Please tell me (name)'s date (year) of birth?

Date of birth: Month (HL5_M)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Household listing form.

Date of birth: Month (HL5_M)

File: Household Roster

Literal question

Please tell me (name)'s date (month) of birth?

Date of birth: Day (HL5_D)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Please tell me (name)'s date(day) of birth?

Age (HL6)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record in completed years. If age is 95 or above, record 95.

Line number of woman aged 15-49 years (HL7)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Universe

For women aged 15-49 years.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Interviewer instructions

Circle line number if woman's age is 15-49 years.

Line number of man aged 15-54 years (HL7A)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10	

Universe

For men aged 15-54 years.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Interviewer instructions

Circle line number if man's age is 15-54 years.

Line number of mother/ caretaker of child aged 5-17 years (HL8)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Universe

For children aged 5-17 years.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Who is the mother/care-taker of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record line number of mother/ caretaker.

Line number of mother/ caretaker of child under age of 5 years (HL9)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-10	

Universe

For children under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Who is the mother/ care-taker of (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record line number of mother/ caretaker.

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13102
Invalid: 22645

Universe

For children aged 0-17 years.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural mother alive?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2,8 go to question HL13.

Does natural mother live in this household (HL12)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 12889
Invalid: 22858

Universe

For children aged 0-17 years.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural mother live in this household?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, record line number of natural mother. If No fill 00.

Is natural father alive (HL13)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13102
Invalid: 22645

Universe

For children aged 0-17 years.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural father alive?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2,8 go to Next line.

Does natural father live in this household (HL14)

File: Household Roster

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 12194
Invalid: 23553

Universe

For children aged 0-17 years.

Source of information

Household listing form.

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural father live in this household?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, record line number of natural father. If No fill 00.

Line number (ED1)

File: Household Roster

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Universe

For household members aged 5 or above years.

Source of information

Education.

Interviewer instructions

Copy the name, age information recorded in HL2 and HL6.

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)

File: Household Roster

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 31633
Invalid: 4114

Universe

For household members aged 5 or above years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

Has (name) ever attended school/ pre-school?

Interviewer instructions

If No=2 go to Next line.

What is the highest level of school attended (ED4_A)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30366
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5381
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Universe

For household members aged 5 or above years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

What is the highest level of school (name) attended?

What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4_B)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29835
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5912
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Universe

For household members aged 5 or above years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level of school?

During the school year of 2010/2011, has been attending school/ pre-school at any time (ED5)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12247
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23500
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

For household members aged 5-24 years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

During the school year of 2010/2011, is (name) attending school/ pre-school at any time?

Interviewer instructions

If No=2 go to question ED7.

During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school and grade is attending: Level of school (ED6_A)
File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9359
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26388
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Universe

For household members aged 5-24 years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school is (name) attending?

During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of school and grade is attending: Grade (ED6_B)
File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8935
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26812
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

For household members aged 5-24 years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

During the school year of 2010/2011, which level of grade is (name) attending?

During the school year of 2009/2010, did attend school/ pre-school at any time (ED7)
File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12247
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23500
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

For household members aged 5-24 years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

During the school year of 2009/2010, did (name) attend school/ pre-school at any time?

Interviewer instructions

If No=2 and DK=8 go to question Next line.

During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school and grade did attend: Level of school (ED8_A)
File: Household Roster

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 9737
Invalid: 26010

Universe

For household members aged 5-24 years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school did (name) attend?

During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of school and grade did attend: Grade (ED8_B)
File: Household Roster

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 8730
Invalid: 27017

Universe

For household members aged 5-24 years.

Source of information

Education.

Literal question

During the school year of 2009/2010, which level of grade did (name) attend?

Line number (CL1)
File: Household Roster

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Pre question

I would like to ask about any work children aged 5-17 years in your household may do.

Interviewer instructions

Copy the Name, age, information recorded in HL2 and HL6.

During the last 7 days, did do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household (CL3)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8988
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26759
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, did (name) do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household?

Post question

If yes, probe: For pay in cash or kind?

Interviewer instructions

If No = 3 go to question CL7.

During the last 7 days, how many hours did work (CL4)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 115
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35632
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) work?

Interviewer instructions

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

During the last 7 days, did do any paid or unpaid work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street (CL7)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8988
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26759
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

During the last 7 days, did do any paid or unpaid work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street (CL7)
File: Household Roster

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, did (name) do any paid or unpaid work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street?

Interviewer instructions

If No = 2 go to question CL8A.

During the last 7 days, how many hours did work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street (CL8)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 389
Invalid: 35358
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) work on family farm, family business or selling goods in street?

Interviewer instructions

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

Even though did not do any work during the last 7 days, does he/ she have a job or business to which he/ she will return (CL8A)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8988
Invalid: 26759

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

Even though (name) did not do any work during the last 7 days, does he/ she have a job or business to which he/ she will return to work?

Interviewer instructions

If No = 2 go to question CL8C.

Per a week, how many hours does work on average (CL8B)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 54
Invalid: 35693

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

Per a week, how many hours does (name) work on average?

Interviewer instructions

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did work in (CL8C)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-9999

Valid cases: 525
Invalid: 35222
Minimum: 9
Maximum: 9999
Mean: 6939.5
Standard deviation: 2239.5

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

If did any work during the last 7 days, ask:During the last 7 days, what primary occupation did (name) work in?

If have a job to return, ask:What primary occupation do (name) work in?

If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.

What is the employment status (CL8D)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 525
Invalid: 35222

What is the employment status (CL8D)

File: Household Roster

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

What is the employment status of (name)?

During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place of where worke (CL8E)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 525
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35222
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 0-9999	Mean: 2572.9
	Standard deviation: 3503.3

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

If did any work during the last 7 days, ask:During the last 7 days, what was the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place where (name) worked?

If have a job to return, ask:What is the nature of work done or main product or service provided at the place where (name) works?

If more than one job, ask the question for the main one.

During the last 7 days, did fetch water or collect firewood or fuel for own household use (CL5)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8988
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26759
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, did (name) fetch water or collect firewood or fuel for own household use?

During the last 7 days, did fetch water or collect firewood or fuel for own household use (CL5)

File: Household Roster

Interviewer instructions

If No = 2 go to question CL9.

During the last 7 days, how many hours did spend fetching water or collecting firewood or fuel for own household use (CL6)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4268
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31479
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) spend fetching water or collecting firewood of fuel for own household use?

During the last 7 days, did help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing clothes, cooking or caring fo (CL9)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8988
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26759
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, did (name) help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing clothes, cooking or caring for children or old or sick people?

Interviewer instructions

If No = 2 go to Next line.

During the last 7 days, how many hours did name spend doing these chores (CL10)

File: Household Roster

Overview

During the last 7 days, how many hours did name spend doing these chores (CL10)

File: Household Roster

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 5389
Invalid: 30358
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Universe

Questions of this module are to be administered for children in the household aged 5-17 years. For household members under age of 5 years or aged 18 or more years, leave rows blank.

Source of information

Child labor.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) spend doing these chores?

Date of interview: Year (HH5_Y)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Month (HH5_M)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Day (HH5_D)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 15
Standard deviation: 9.5

Location (HH6)

File: Household Roster

Overview

Location (HH6)
File: Household Roster

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79
Mean: 17.5
Standard deviation: 16.5

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99
Mean: 59.9
Standard deviation: 10.4

Kheseg code (HH7D)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Age (MEMAGE)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Dependency age groups (DEPEND)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Children and adults (AGE017)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Mother/ caretaker line number (MLINE)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Natural father line number (FLINE)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Total number of household members (HH11)
File: Household Roster

Total number of household members (HH11)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Mother's education (melevel)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35746
Invalid: 1
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Father's education (felevel)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Education of household head (helevel)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Age in the calendar year (schage)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: -1-999

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1
Maximum: 102

Sex of household head (HHSEX)
File: Household Roster

Sex of household head (HHSEX)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0

Region (region)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Area (area)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Religion of household head (religion)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: Household Roster

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35747
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: Household Roster

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0.1
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 3.9
Range: 0.14471063-3.8758059	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.6

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: -1.5
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.4
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.37317523355185	Mean: -0
	Standard deviation: 1

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: Household Roster

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35747
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420
Mean: 212.2
Standard deviation: 124.4

Household number (HH2)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25
Mean: 12.5
Standard deviation: 7.3

Line number (LN)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (WM1)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420
Mean: 212.2
Standard deviation: 124.4

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Household number (WM2)

File: Women

Overview

Household number (WM2)

File: Women

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25
Mean: 12.5
Standard deviation: 7.3

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Woman line number (WM4)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Interviewer number (WM5)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-70

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 3
Maximum: 70
Mean: 36.1
Standard deviation: 9.5

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Date of interview: Year (WM6_Y)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Year (WM6_Y)

File: Women

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Date of interview: Month (WM6_M)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8-12	

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Date of interview: Day (WM6_D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 14.9
	Standard deviation: 9.5

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Result of interview (WM7)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Field editor number (WM8)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 11-20

Valid cases: 9599

Invalid: 0

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Data entry clerk number (WM9)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 9599

Invalid: 0

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Interview started at: Hour (WM10_H)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Interview started at: Minute (WM10_M)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 99

Interview started at: Minute (WM10_M)

File: Women

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Interview completed at: Hour (WM11_H)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-99	

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Interview completed at: Minute (WM11_M)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all women aged 15-49 years in the household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible woman.

Source of information

Woman information panel.

Date of birth: Year (WB1_Y)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 4	Minimum: 1960
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1995
Range: 1960-9999	

Source of information

Woman's background.

Literal question

Please tell me the date (year)of your birth?

Date of birth: Month (WB1_M)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Woman's background.

Literal question

Please tell me the date (Month)of your birth?

Date of birth: Day (WB1_D)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98

Source of information

Woman's background.

Literal question

Please tell me the date (day)of your birth?

Age (WB2)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-49

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 49
Mean: 31.8
Standard deviation: 9.7

Source of information

Woman's background.

Literal question

How old are you?

Post question

Probe:How old were you at your last birthday?

Interviewer instructions

Always check if WB1 and WB2 are consistent.

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school (WB3)

File: Women

Overview	

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school (WB3)

File: Women

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Source of information

Woman's background.

Literal question

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school?

Interviewer instructions

If No=2 go to question WB7.

What is the highest level of school you attended (WB4)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8620

Invalid: 979

Source of information

Woman's background.

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 0 and 4 go to question WB7.

What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school (WB5)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 8611

Invalid: 988

Source of information

Woman's background.

Literal question

What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school?

Please read this sentence to me (WB7)

File: Women

Overview

Please read this sentence to me (WB7)

File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 636
Invalid: 8963

Universe

Check WB4 and WB5 to see if the highest level of school attended is a secondary school and the highest grade completed is 1-4 for the woman. If Yes, completed 1-4 grades in a secondary school Continue with WB7.

Source of information

Woman's background.

Pre question

Show the sentence on the card to the woman.

Literal question

Please read this sentence to me.

Post question

If cannot read at all, probe:Can you read some parts of the sentence to me?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1 and 5 go to Module MT.

Please write this sentence to me (WB7A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 417
Invalid: 9182

Source of information

Woman's background.

Pre question

Read the sentence on the card to the woman.

Literal question

Please write this sentence to me.

Post question

If cannot write at all, probe:Can you write some parts of the sentence to me?

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine (MT2)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8543
Invalid: 1056

Universe

Check WB4 and WB5 to see if the highest level of school attended is a secondary school and the highest grade completed is 1-4 for the woman. If No, completed 5 or higher grade in a secondary school or higher education Go to Module MT.

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine (MT2)

File: Women

Literal question

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Interviewer instructions

Check WB7 to see if the woman is able to read.

1.Question left blank (completed 5 or higher grade in a secondary school or higher education) Continue with MT2.
2.Able to read or no sentence in required language (WB7 = 2, 3, 4) Continue with MT2.

How often do you listen to the radio or FM (MT3)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

How often do you listen to the radio or FM? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Interviewer instructions

Check WB7 to see if the woman is able to read.

1.Cannot read at all or blind, mute, or visually/ speech impaired (WB7 = 1, 5) Go to MT3.

How often do you watch television (MT4)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

How often do you watch television? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever used a computer (MT6)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Have you ever used a computer (MT6)

File: Women

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

Have you ever used a computer?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to question MT9.

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months (MT7)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4613
Invalid: 4986

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to question MT9.

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer (MT8)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3799
Invalid: 5800

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever used the internet (MT9)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

Have you ever used the internet (MT9)

File: Women

Have you ever used the internet?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module CM.

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months (MT10)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3186
Invalid: 6413

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module CM.

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet (MT11)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2642
Invalid: 6957

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever given birth (CM1)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Pre question

Have you ever given birth (CM1)

File: Women

I would like to talk with you about all the births you have had during your life.

Literal question

Have you ever given birth?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to question CM8.

What was the date of your first birth: Year (CM2_Y)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6742
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2857
Width: 4	Minimum: 1974
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1974-9999	

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

What was the date (year) of your first birth?

Interviewer instructions

I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner. Go to CM4 if year of first birth is known. Otherwise continue with CM3. After response go to question CM4.

What was the date of your first birth: Month (CM2_M)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6742
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2857
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

What was the date (month) of your first birth?

Interviewer instructions

I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner. Go to CM4 if year of first birth is known. Otherwise continue with CM3. After response go to question CM4.

What was the date of your first birth: Day (CM2_D)

File: Women

Overview

What was the date of your first birth: Day (CM2_D)

File: Women

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6742

Invalid: 2857

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 99

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

What was the date (day) of your first birth?

Interviewer instructions

I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner. Go to CM4 if year of first birth is known. Otherwise continue with CM3. After response go to question CM4.

How many years ago did you have your first birth (CM3)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 18

Invalid: 9581

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

How many years ago (in completed years) did you have your first birth?

Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who are now living with you (CM4)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6742

Invalid: 2857

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

Do you have any children to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to question CM6.

How many sons are now living with you (CM5_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 6249

Invalid: 3350

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

How many sons are now living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many daughters are now living with you (CM5_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 6249

Invalid: 3350

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

How many daughters are now living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are alive, but now not living with you (CM6)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6742

Invalid: 2857

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are alive, but now not living with you?

Interviewer instructions

Do you have any children whom you have given birth who are alive, but now not living with you (CM6)

File: Women

If response is 2 go to question CM8.

How many sons are alive, but now not living with you (CM7_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 2195
Invalid: 7404

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

How many sons are alive, but now not living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you (CM7_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 2195
Invalid: 7404

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

Have oyu ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but later died (CM8)

File: Women

Overview

Have oyu ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but later died (CM8)

File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

Have you ever given birth to a child who was born alive, but later died?

Post question

If none, probe:I mean to a child who ever breathed, cried, or showed other signs of life - even if he/she lived only a few minutes or hours.

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to question CM10.

How many boys have died (CM9_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 1038
Invalid: 8561

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

How many boys have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many girls have died (CM9_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 1038
Invalid: 8561

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

How many girls have died?

How many girls have died (CM9_B)

File: Women

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

Total number of births (CM10)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Pre question

Thus, you have had in total (total number of births) live births/ no live births during your life.

Literal question

Is this correct?

Interviewer instructions

Sum numbers provided in CM5, CM7, and CM9.

What was the date of your last birth: Year (CM12_Y)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1978-9999

Valid cases: 6743
Invalid: 2856
Minimum: 1978
Maximum: 9999

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Pre question

I mean the very last time you gave birth, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Literal question

What was the date(year) of your last birth?

Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

If one or more live births Continue with CM12.
If No, Check responses to CM1-CM10 and make corrections if necessary before proceeding with CM12.

What was the date of your last birth: Month (CM12_M)

File: Women

What was the date of your last birth: Month (CM12_M)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6743
Invalid: 2856

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

What was the date(month) of your last birth?

Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

If one or more live births Continue with CM12.
If No, Check responses to CM1-CM10 and make corrections if necessary before proceeding with CM12.

What was the date of your last birth: Day (CM12_D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6743
Invalid: 2856
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

Literal question

What was the date(day) of your last birth?

Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the last birth must be recorded.

If one or more live births Continue with CM12.
If No, Check responses to CM1-CM10 and make corrections if necessary before proceeding with CM12.

Last birth occurred within the last 2 years (CM13)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6743
Invalid: 0

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to LIVE births.

Source of information

Child mortality.

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time (DB1)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1690
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7909
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of the interview.

Source of information

Desire for last birth.

Literal question

When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Interviewer instructions

Check CM13 in Module CM and copy the name of the last-born child.Use this child's name in the following questions as required. If response is Yes=1 go to Module MN.

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children (DB2)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 73
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9526
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Desire for last birth.

Literal question

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?

Interviewer instructions

If response is No=2 go to Module MN.

How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Unit (DB3_U)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9565
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Desire for last birth.

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to have a child?Unit:

How much longer did you want to wait to have a child: Number (DB3_N)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 9565

Source of information

Desire for last birth.

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait to have a child?Number:

Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy (MN1)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Universe

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the date of the interview.

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Check CM13 in Module CM and copy the name of the last-born child.Use this child's name in the following questions as required. If response is No=2 go to question MN17.

Whom did you see antenatal care: A - Family doctor, soum doctor (MN2_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1040
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care? A - Family doctor, soum doctor.

Post question

Probe:Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: D - Obstetrician (MN2_D)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 817
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?D - Obstetrician.

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: E - Midwife (MN2_E)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 192
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?E - Midwife.

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: I - Nurse (MN2_I)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care?I - Nurse.

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: J - Feldsher (MN2_J)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 47
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Whom did you see antenatal care: J - Feldsher (MN2_J)

File: Women

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care? J - Feldsher.

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: F - Traditional birth attendant (MN2_F)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care? F - Traditional birth attendant.

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.Record all that apply.

Whom did you see antenatal care: X - Other (MN2_X)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Whom did you see for antenatal care? X - Other.

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of persons seen.Record all that apply.

When did you have your first antenatal visit (MN2A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677
Invalid: 7922

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

When did you have your first antenatal visit?

How many times did receive antenanal care (MN3)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1677

Invalid: 7922

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 99

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

How many times did you receive antenatal care?

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: A - Blood pressure (MN4_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677

Invalid: 7922

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once?[A] Blood pressure.

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: B - Urine sample (MN4_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1677

Invalid: 7922

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [B] Urine sample.

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: C - Blood sample (MN4_C)

File: Women

Overview

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: C - Blood sample (MN4_C)

File: Women

Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 1677
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 7922
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [C] Blood sample.

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: D - STI screening (MN4_D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 1677
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 7922
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [D] STI screening.

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once: E - Weight measure (MN4_E)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 1677
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 7922
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care, was any of the following done at least once? [E] Weight measure.

Who assisted with the delivery: A - Family doctor, soum doctor (MN17_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 60
Format: character	**Invalid:** 0
Width: 1	

Who assisted with the delivery: A - Family doctor, soum doctor (MN17_A)

File: Women

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Post question

Probe:Anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the types of the persons assisted.Record all that apply. If the woman says she assisted herself, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Who assisted with the delivery: D - Obstetrician (MN17_D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1164
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Who assisted with the delivery: E - Midwife (MN17_E)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 959
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Who assisted with the delivery: I - Nurse (MN17_I)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1010
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Who assisted with the delivery: J - Feldsher (MN17_J)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 255
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Who assisted with the delivery: F - Traditional birth attendant (MN17_F)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Who assisted with the delivery: H - Relative, friend (MN17_H)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Who assisted with the delivery: X - Other (MN17_X)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 155
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Who assisted with the delivery: Y - Woman herself (MN17_Y)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Where did you give birth (MN18)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1690
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7909
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-99	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Where did you give birth to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the types of the places where the birth delivered.If responses are 11,12,96 go to question MN20.

Was delivered by caesarean section (MN19)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1670
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7929
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Was (name) delivered by caesarean section?

Interviewer instructions

If the woman does not understand the meaning of caesarean section, explain it is to take the baby out by cut opening the belly.

Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birth (MN19A)

File: Women

Overview	

Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birth (MN19A)

File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1670
Invalid: 7929

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Were you given vitamin A within 2 months after you gave birth to (name)?

When was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average or very small (MN20)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

When (name) was born, was he/ she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average or very small?

Was weighed at birth (MN21)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690
Invalid: 7909

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Was (name) weighed at birth?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2,8 go to question MN23.

How much was weight at birth: Unit (MN22_U)

File: Women

Overview

How much was weight at birth: Unit (MN22_U)

File: Women

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1663

Invalid: 7936

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

How much was (name)'s weight at birth? Unit:

Interviewer instructions

Record the weight from the child's health care, if available.

How much was weight at birth: Number (MN22_N)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 3

Range: 0.9-9.999

Valid cases: 1663

Invalid: 7936

Minimum: 0.9

Maximum: 10

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

How much was (name)'s weight at birth? Number:

Has your menstrual period returned since the birth (MN23)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690

Invalid: 7909

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (name)?

Have you ever breastfed (MN24)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1690

Invalid: 7909

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Have you ever breastfed (MN24)

File: Women

Literal question

Have you ever breastfed (name)?

How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the breast: Unit (MN25_U)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1646
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7953
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

How long after (name) was born did you first put him/ her to the breast? Unit:

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, enter 00 in hours. If less than 24 hours, record hours. Otherwise record days.

How long after was born did you first put him/ her to the breast: Number (MN25_N)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1646
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7953
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

How long after (name) was born did you first put him/ her to the breast? Number:

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, enter 00 in hours. If less than 24 hours, record hours. Otherwise record days.

During the first 3 days after was born, was he/ she given anything to drink other than breast milk (MN26)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1646
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7953
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

During the first 3 days after was born, was he/ she given anything to drink other than breast milk (MN26)

File: Women

Literal question

During the first 3 days after (name) was born, was he/ she given anything to drink other than breast milk?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module IS.

What was given to drink: A - Milk (other than breast milk) (MN27_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Post question

Probe:Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: B - Plain water (MN27_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Post question

Probe:Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: E - Oral rehydration solution (MN27_E)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

What was given to drink: E - Oral rehydration solution (MN27_E)

File: Women

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Post question

Probe:Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: F - Fruit juice (MN27_F)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Post question

Probe:Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: G - Infant formula (MN27_G)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 33

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Post question

Probe:Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: H - Tea (MN27_H)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 18

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

What was given to drink: H - Tea (MN27_H)

File: Women

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Post question

Probe:Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What was given to drink: X - Other (MN27_X)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 40
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Maternal and newborn health.

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink?

Post question

Probe:Anything else?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: A - Child not able to drink (IS2_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 178
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: B - Child becomes sicker (IS2_B)

File: Women

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: B - Child becomes sicker (IS2_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 293

Invalid: 0

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: C - Child develops fever (IS2_C)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2433

Invalid: 0

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: D - Child has fast breathing (IS2_D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 173

Invalid: 0

Universe

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: D - Child has fast breathing (IS2_D)
File: Women

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: E - Child has difficulty bre (IS2_E)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 148
Invalid: 0

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: F - Child passes stools with (IS2_F)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 120
Invalid: 0

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: F - Child passes stools with (IS2_F)
File: Women

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: H - Child vomits much (IS2_H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280
Invalid: 0

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: I - Child refuses to drink (IS2_I)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 86
Invalid: 0

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: I - Child refuses to drink (IS2_I)

File: Women

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: J - Child has diarrhoea (IS2_J)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 739
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: K - Child has an illness wit (IS2_K)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1738
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: L - Child has seizure, fits (IS2_L)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 175
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: M - Child cries (IS2_M)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 568
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: X - Other1 (IS2_X)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 425
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Universe

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: X - Other1 (IS2_X)

File: Women

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: Y - Other2 (IS2_Y)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 85
Invalid: 0

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: Z - Other3 (IS2_Z)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56
Invalid: 0

Universe

The mother/ caretaker of any child under age of 5 years.

Source of information

Illness symptoms.

Pre question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility.

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately: Z - Other3 (IS2_Z)

File: Women

Literal question

What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility immediately?

Post question

Probe:Any other symptoms?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Are you pregnant now (CP1)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Contraception.

Pre question

I would like to talk with you about family planning.

Literal question

Are you pregnant now?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 1 goto question CP3A.

Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP2)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8337
Invalid: 1262

Source of information

Contraception.

Pre question

Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Literal question

Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 goto question CP3A.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: A - Female sterilization (CP3_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 191
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: B - Male sterilization (CP3_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: C - IUD (CP3_C)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1575
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: D - Injections (CP3_D)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 353
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: E - Implants (CP3_E)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 33
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: F - Pills (CP3_F)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 849
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: G - Male condom (CP3_G)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 564
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: H - Female condom (CP3_H)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: I - Diaphragm (CP3_I)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: J - Foam, jelly (CP3_J)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: K - Lactational amenorrhoea method (CP3_K)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: L - Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CP3_L)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 272
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: M - Withdrawal (CP3_M)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: X - Other (CP3_X)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CP3A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 goto Module UN.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: A - Female sterilization (CP3B_A)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete   Valid cases: 268
Format: character   Invalid: 0
Width: 1

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: B - Male sterilization (CP3B_B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete   Valid cases: 229
Format: character   Invalid: 0
Width: 1

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: C - IUD (CP3B_C)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete   Valid cases: 5718
Format: character   Invalid: 0
Width: 1

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: D - Injections (CP3B_D)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4924
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: E - Implants (CP3B_E)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1009
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: F - Pills (CP3B_F)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6009
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: G - Male condom (CP3B_G)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4955
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: H - Female condom (CP3B_H)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 713
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: I - Diaphragm (CP3B_I)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: J - Foam, jelly (CP3B_J)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: K - Lactational amenorrhoea method (CP3B_K)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 59
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: L - Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CP3B_L)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1648
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: M - Withdrawal (CP3B_M)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 119
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: X - Other (CP3B_X)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time (UN2)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 425
Invalid: 9174

Universe

Check CP1 to see if the woman is currently pregnant. If Yes, currently pregnant Continue with UN2.

Source of information

Unmet need.

Pre question

I would like to talk with you about your current pregnancy.

Literal question

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time (UN2)

File: Women

Interviewer instructions

If response is 1go to UN4.

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children (UN3)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 62
Invalid: 9537

Universe

Woman is currently pregnant.

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child (UN4)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 425
Invalid: 9174

Universe

Woman is currently pregnant.

Source of information

Unmet need.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the future.

Literal question

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 1 go to UN7, if responses are 2,8 go to UN13.

Would you like to have a/ another child (UN6)

File: Women

Overview

Would you like to have a/ another child (UN6)

File: Women

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8146

Invalid: 1453

Universe

Check CP1 to see if the woman is currently pregnant. If No, don't know continue with UN6.
Check CP3 to see if the woman is currently using female sterilization. If No Continue with UN6.

Source of information

Unmet need.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the future.

Literal question

Would you like to have a/ another child?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2, 8 go to UN9, If response is 3 go to UN11.

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child: Unit (UN7_U)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3514

Invalid: 6085

Universe

Check CP1 to see if the woman is currently pregnant. If No, don't know continue from UN5.

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child? Unit:

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child: Number (UN7_N)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3514

Invalid: 6085

Universe

Check CP1 to see if the woman is currently pregnant. If No, don't know continue from UN5.

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child? Number:

Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time (UN10)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4428
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5171
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1, 8 go to question UN13.

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: A - Infrequent sex, no sex (UN11_A)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 91
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: B - Menopause (UN11_B)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 267
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: C - Never menstruated (UN11_C)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: C - Never menstruated (UN11_C)

File: Women

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: D - Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus) (UN11_D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 80
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: E - Has been trying to get pregnant for 2 or more years without any success (UN11_E)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: F - Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11_F)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: G - Breastfeeding (UN11_G)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: H - Too old (UN11_H)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 268
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: X - Other (UN11_X)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 106
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: Z - DK (UN11_Z)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant: Z - DK (UN11_Z)
File: Women

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

When did your last menstrual period start: Unit (UN13_U)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8752
Format: numeric	Invalid: 847
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

Check CP3 to see if the woman is currently using female sterilization. If Yes continue with UN13.

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start? Unit:

When did your last menstrual period start: Number (UN13_N)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8752
Format: numeric	Invalid: 847
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Unmet need.

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start? Number:

Are you currently married or living with a partner (MA1)
File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Marriage/ union.

Interviewer instructions

If response is 3 go to MA5.

How old is your husband/ partner (MA2)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5872
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3727
Width: 2	Minimum: 18
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 18-99	

Source of information

Marriage/ union.

Literal question

How old is your husband/ partner?

Interviewer instructions

After response go to MA7.

Have you ever been marreid or lived with a partner (MA5)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2890
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6709
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Marriage/ union.

Literal question

Have you ever been married or lived with a partner?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 3 go to Module DV.

Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated (MA6)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 820
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8779
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Marriage/ union.

Literal question

Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated?

How many times have you been marreid or lived with a partner (MA7)

File: Women

Overview

How many times have you been marreid or lived with a partner (MA7)

File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6692
Invalid: 2907

Source of information

Marriage/ union.

Literal question

How many times have you been married or lived with a partner?

In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner: Year (MA8_Y)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1972-9999

Valid cases: 6692
Invalid: 2907
Minimum: 1972
Maximum: 9999

Source of information

Marriage/ union.

Literal question

In what year did you first marry or start living with a partner?

Interviewer instructions

After response go to Module DV.

In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner: Month (MA8_M)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6692
Invalid: 2907

Source of information

Marriage/ union.

Literal question

In what month did you first marry or start living with a partner?

Interviewer instructions

After response go to Module DV.

How old were you when you started living with your first husband/ partner (MA9)

File: Women

How old were you when you started living with your first husband/ partner (MA9)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 16-99

Valid cases: 77

Invalid: 9522

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

How old were you when you started living with your first husband/ partner?

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: A - Goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband (DV1_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[A] If a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: B - If a wife neglects her children (DV1_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?B] Neglects her children:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: C - if a wife argues (DV1_C)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 8762
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?C - Argues with her husband:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: D - if a wife refuse (DV1_D)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 8762
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?C - Refuses to have sex with her husband:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: E - if a wife burns (DV1_E)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 8762
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations? E-Burns food:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: F - if a wife spends (DV1_F)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?F - Spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband:

Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your husband/ partner or both of you (DV3)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5872
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3727
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your husband/ partner or both of you?

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - [A] Making major household purchases (DV4_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[A] Making major household purchases:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - [B] Making purchases for daily household needs (DV4_B)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[B] Making purchases for daily household needs:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions -[C] Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives (DV4_C)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[C] Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - [D] Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work (DV4_D)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [D] Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions -[E] Deciding how many children to have (DV4_E)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[E] Deciding how many children to have:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - [F] Deciding if the wife should be employed (DV4_F)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them? [F] Deciding if the wife should be employed:

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: A - Pregnant woman n (DV5_A)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Pre question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

Literal question

Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child?

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: B - It is crucial fo (DV5_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Pre question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

Literal question

It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery?

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: A - Get ang (DV6_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[A] Get angry and reprimand the wife:

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: B - Refuse (DV6_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[B] Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support:

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: C - Use for (DV6_C)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to:

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: D - Go ahea (DV6_D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Source of information

Attitudes towards domestic violence.

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman:

Have you ever had sexual intercourse (SB1B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1768

Invalid: 7831

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues.

Literal question

Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

Post question

The information you provide will remain strictly confidential.

Interviewer instructions

Have you ever had sexual intercourse (SB1B)

File: Women

Check CM10 and MA5 to see if the woman never gave birth or never married. If never gave birth (CM10 = 0) or never married (MA5 = 3)continue with SB1B. If response is 2 go to Module HA.

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time (SB1)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7495
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2104
Width: 2	Minimum: 8
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 8-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?

Interviewer instructions

Check CM10 and MA5 to see if the woman never gave birth or never married. If gave birth continue with SB1.

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SB2)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7495
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2104
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

he first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit (SB3_U)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7495
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2104
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse? Unit:

Interviewer instructions

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit (SB3_U)

File: Women

If response 4 go to question SB15.

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number (SB3_N)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7495
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2104
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse? Number:

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SB4)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6718
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2881
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse (SB5)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6718
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2881
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?

Interviewer instructions

If boyfriend, probe:Were you living with him together as if married? If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3.

How old was this person (SB7)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 941
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8658
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 15-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

How old was this person?

Interviewer instructions

If don't know, probe:About how old was this person? Check MA1 to see if the woman is currently married or living with a partner.No, not married or not living with a partner (MA1 = 3) Continue with SB7.

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person (SB8)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6718
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2881
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person?

Interviewer instructions

Check MA1 to see if the woman is currently married or living with a partner.Yes, currently married or living with a partner (MA1 = 1, 2) Go to SB8.
If response is 2 go to SB15.

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used (SB9)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 80
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9519
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?

What was your relationship to this other person (SB10)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 80
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9519
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

What was your relationship to this other person?

Interviewer instructions

If boyfriend, probe: Were you living with him together as if married? If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3. If responses are 3, 4, 6 go to SB12.

How old was this other person (SB12)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 59
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9540
Width: 2	Minimum: 17
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 17-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

How old was this other person?

Interviewer instructions

If don't know, probe:About how old was this person?

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons (SB13)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 80
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9519
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to SB15.

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months (SB14)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9592
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifttime (SB15)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7495
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2104
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.If 95 or more, enter 95.

Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS (HA1)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Pre question

I would like to talk with you something else.

Literal question

Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS?

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex (HA2)

File: Women

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex (HA2)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex (HA4)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus (HA6)

File: Women

Overview

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus (HA6)

File: Women

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus (HA7)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person (HA7A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person?

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: A - During pregnancy (HA8_A)

File: Women

Overview

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: A - During pregnancy (HA8_A)

File: Women

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?[A] During pregnancy:

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: B - During delivery (HA8_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?
[B] During delivery:

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: C - By breastfeeding (HA8_C)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?[C] By breastfeeding:

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in s (HA9)

File: Women

Overview

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in s (HA9)

File: Women

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus (HA10)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret (HA11)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household (HA12)

File: Women

Overview

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household (HA12)

File: Women

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7875
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1724
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household?

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you given any information about the following things: A - Mo (HA15_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1523
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8076
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?[A] Mother to child transmission of the AIDS virus:

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you given any information about the following things: B - Wa (HA15_B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1523
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8076
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?[B] Ways of preventing from the AIDS virus:

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you given any information about the following things: C - Th (HA15_C)

File: Women

Overview

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you given any information about the following things: C - Th (HA15_C)

File: Women

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1523
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8076
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about the following things?[C] The AIDS virus testing:

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy, were you offered a test for the AIDS virus (HA15D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1523
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8076
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you offered a test for the AIDS virus?

Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care (HA16)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1523
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8076
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Pre question

You do not need to tell me the results.

Literal question

Were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to HA24.

Did you get the results of the test (HA17)

File: Women

Did you get the results of the test (HA17)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1206
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8393
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Pre question

You do not need to tell me the results.

Literal question

Did you get the results of the test?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to HA22.

After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HA18)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1159
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8440
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy (HA22)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1206
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8393
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 1 go to HA25.

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus (HA23)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1082
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8517
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Interviewer instructions

After response go to Module TA.

Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus (HA24)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6669
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2930
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Pre question

You do not need to tell me the results.

Literal question

Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to HA27.

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus (HA25)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2881
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6718
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Did you get the results of the test (HA26)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2881
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6718
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Pre question

You do not need to tell me the results.

Literal question

Did you get the results of the test?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to module TA.

After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HA26A)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2659
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6940
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Interviewer instructions

After response go to Module TA.

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus (HA27)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3912
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5687
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs (TA1)

File: Women

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs (TA1)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to TA6.

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time (TA2)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1715
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7884
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

Do you currently smoke cigarettes (TA3)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1715
Format: numeric	Invalid: 7884
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

Do you currently smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to TA6.

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke (TA4)

File: Women

Overview

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke (TA4)

File: Women

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 388

Invalid: 9211

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes (TA5)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 388

Invalid: 9211

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe (TA6)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to TA10.

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe (TA7)

File: Women

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe (TA7)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9485
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to TA6.

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe (TA8)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9572
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cigars (TA9_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?Cigar:

Post question

Probe:Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pipe (TA9_E)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 24
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?Pipe:

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: X - Other (TA9_X)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?Other:

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff (TA10)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to TA14.

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff (TA11)

File: Women

Overview

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff (TA11)

File: Women

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1050
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8549
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to TA14.

During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff (TA12)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 60
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9539
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Chewing (TA13_A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?A - Chewing:

Post question

Probe:Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Snuff (TA13_B)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?B-Snuff:

Post question

Probe:Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Other (TA13_X)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use? X-Other:

Post question

Probe:Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Have you ever drunk alcohol (TA14)
File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about alcohol.

Literal question

Have you ever drunk alcohol?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module LS.

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol (TA15)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6799

Invalid: 2800

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 99

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol?

Post question

Probe:I refer to at least one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of vodka, cognac, or whisky.

Interviewer instructions

If response is 00 go to Module LS.

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol (TA16)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6671

Invalid: 2928

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use .

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

How satisfied are you with your marriage (LS2)

File: Women

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8762

Invalid: 837

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the level of your satisfaction with your marriage, friendships, school, etc. In each case, I would like to know where you would place yourself: whether you are very or somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, or somewhat or very unsatisfied.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your marriage?

Post question

How satisfied are you with your marriage (LS2)

File: Women

You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response.Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LS2 to LS10.

How satisfied are you with your friendships (LS3)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your friendships?

How satisfied are you with your school (LS4)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your school?

How satisfied are you with your current job (LS5)

File: Women

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 837
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current job?

How satisfied are you with yourself (LS6)

File: Women

Overview

How satisfied are you with yourself (LS6)

File: Women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with yourself?

How satisfied are you with where you live (LS7)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with where you live?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighourhood and the dwelling.

How satisfied are you with your life, overall (LS8)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your life, overall?

How satisfied are you with your current income (LS9)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

How satisfied are you with your current income (LS9)

File: Women

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current income?

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very (LS10)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall (LS11)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?

Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall (LS12)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall?

Location (HH6)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79
Mean: 17
Standard deviation: 16.2

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99
Mean: 60.2
Standard deviation: 10.5

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Date of interview (CMC) (WDOI)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1328-1332

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Date of birth (CMC) (WDOB)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 730-1151

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837
Minimum: 730
Maximum: 1151
Mean: 942.3
Standard deviation: 117

Age (WAGE)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Date of first marriage/ union (CMC) (WDOM)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 9599

Age at first marriage/ union (WAGEM)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-49

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 3442
Minimum: 7
Maximum: 49
Mean: 21.3
Standard deviation: 3.6

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 896-1331

Valid cases: 6742
Invalid: 2857
Minimum: 896
Maximum: 1331
Mean: 1167.3
Standard deviation: 99.3

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 985-1332

Valid cases: 5156
Invalid: 4443
Minimum: 985
Maximum: 1332
Mean: 1232.1
Standard deviation: 78.5

Marital/ union status (MSTATUS)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Children ever born (CEB)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Children surviving (CSURV)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Children dead (CDEAD)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Education (welevel)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8762
Invalid: 837
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Region (region)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Area (area)

File: Women

Area (area)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Religion of household head (religion)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Women's sample weight (wmweight)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-3.793785

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3.8
Mean: 0.9
Standard deviation: 0.6

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.36690873375244

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.5
Maximum: 2.4
Mean: 0.1
Standard deviation: 1

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: Women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 9599
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420
Mean: 211.3
Standard deviation: 123.7

Household number (HH2)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25
Mean: 12.9
Standard deviation: 7.6

Line number (LN)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (ME1)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-420

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 420
Mean: 211.3
Standard deviation: 123.7

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Household number (ME2)

File: Men

Overview

Household number (ME2)

File: Men

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25
Mean: 12.9
Standard deviation: 7.6

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Man line number (ME4)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Interviewer number (ME5)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-70

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 70
Mean: 60.2
Standard deviation: 7.4

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Date of interview: Year (ME6_Y)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Date of interview: Year (ME6_Y)
File: Men

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Date of interview: Month (ME6_M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8-12	

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Date of interview: Day (ME6_D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	Mean: 15
	Standard deviation: 9.5

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Result of interview (ME7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Field editor number (ME8)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 11-20

Valid cases: 5185

Invalid: 0

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Data entry clerk numder (ME9)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 5185

Invalid: 0

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Interview started at: Hour (ME10_H)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Interview started at: Minute (ME10_M)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Minimum: 0

Maximum: 99

Interview started at: Minute (ME10_M)

File: Men

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Interview completed at: Hour (ME11_H)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-99	

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Interview completed at: Minute (ME11_M)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all men aged 15-54 years in every second household. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible man.

Source of information

Man information panel.

Date of birth: Year (MB1_Y)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 4	Minimum: 1955
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1995
Range: 1955-9999	

Source of information

Man's background.

Literal question

Please tell me the date(year) of your birth?

Date of birth: Month (MB1_M)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 4025
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 1160
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Man's background.

Literal question

Please tell me the date(month) of your birth?

Date of birth: Day (MB1_D)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases:** 4025
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 1160
Width: 2	**Minimum:** 1
Decimals: 0	**Maximum:** 98
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Man's background.

Literal question

Please tell me the date(day) of your birth?

Age (MB2)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Continuous	**Valid cases:** 4025
Format: numeric	**Invalid:** 1160
Width: 2	**Minimum:** 15
Decimals: 0	**Maximum:** 54
Range: 15-54	**Mean:** 32.9
	Standard deviation: 11.1

Source of information

Man's background.

Literal question

How old are you?

Post question

Probe:How old were you at your last birthday?

Interviewer instructions

Always check if MB1 and MB2 are consistent.

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school (MB3)

File: Men

Overview

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school (MB3)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Man's background.

Literal question

Have you ever attended school/ pre-school?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to MB7.

What is the highest level of school you attended (MB4)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3930
Invalid: 1255

Source of information

Man's background.

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 0 or 4 go to MB7.

What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school (MB5)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3921
Invalid: 1264

Source of information

Man's background.

Literal question

What is the highest grade you completed at this level of school?

Please read this sentence to me (MB7)

File: Men

Overview

Please read this sentence to me (MB7)

File: Men

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 501

Invalid: 4684

Source of information

Man's background.

Pre question

Show the sentence on the card to the man.

Literal question

Please read this sentence to me.

Post question

If cannot read at all, probe:Can you read some parts of the sentence to me?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1 or 5 go to Module MI.

Please write this sentence to me (MB7A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 374

Invalid: 4811

Source of information

Man's background.

Pre question

Read the sentence on the card to the man.

Literal question

Please write this sentence to me.

Post question

If cannot write at all, probe:Can you write some parts of the sentence to me?

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine (MI2)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3898

Invalid: 1287

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

How often do you read a newspaper or magazine? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

How often do you listen to the radio or FM (MI3)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

How often do you listen to the radio or FM? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Post question

Probe:How old were you at your last birthday?

Interviewer instructions

Always check if MB1 and MB2 are consistent.

How often do you watch television (MI4)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

How often do you watch television? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever used a computer (MI6)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

Have you ever used a computer?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to MI9.

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months (MI7)

File: Men

Overview

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months (MI7)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1787
Invalid: 3398

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

Have you used a computer in the last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to MI9.

During the last one month, How often did you use a computer (MI8)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1544
Invalid: 3641

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use a computer? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever used the internet (MI9)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

Have you ever used the internet?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module RP.

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months (MI10)

File: Men

Overview

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months (MI10)

File: Men

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1259

Invalid: 3926

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

Have you used the internet in the last 12 months?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module RP.

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet (MI11)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1107

Invalid: 4078

Source of information

Access to mass media and use of information communication technology.

Literal question

During the last one month, how often did you use the internet? Almost every day, at least once a week, at least once a month, or not at all?

Have you ever had any biological children (RP1)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Pre question

I would like to talk with you about all biological children you have had during your life.

Literal question

Have you ever had any biological children?

Post question

I mean any children, to whom you are a biological father, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose mother is not your current wife/partner.

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to RP8.

Do you have any biological chilrdren who are now living with you (RP4)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2723
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2462

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2723
Invalid: 2462

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

Do you have any biological children who are now living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to RP6.

How many sons are now living with you (RP5_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 2384
Invalid: 2801

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How many sons are now living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many daughters are now living with you (RP5_B)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 2384
Invalid: 2801

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How many daughters are now living with you?

Interviewer instructions

How many daughters are now living with you (RP5_B)

File: Men

If none, enter 00.

Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now not living with you (RP6)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2723
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2462
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

Do you have any biological children who are alive, but now not living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to RP8.

How many sons are alive, but now not living witn you (RP7_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4148
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How many sons are alive, but now not living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you (RP7_B)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1037
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4148
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-6	

Universe

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you (RP7_B)

File: Men

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How many daughters are alive, but now not living with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but later died (RP8)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

Have you ever had a biological child who was born alive, but later died?

Post question

If none, probe:I mean to a child who ever breathed, cried, or showed other signs of life - even if he/she lived only a few minutes or hours.

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to RP10.

How many boys have died (RP9_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 430

Invalid: 4755

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How many boys have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many girls have died (RP9_B)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 430
Invalid: 4755

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How many girls have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

How many children whose you do not know sex have died (RP9_C)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-3

Valid cases: 430
Invalid: 4755

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How many child unknown sex have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 00.

Total number of biological children (RP10)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-12

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Interviewer instructions

Sum numbers provided in RP5, RP7, and RP9.

How old were you when you had a biological child for the very first time (RP12)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2740
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2445
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 15-50	Mean: 24.6
	Standard deviation: 3.9

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How old were you when you had a biological child for the very first time?

Post question

I mean the very first time you had a biological child, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

How old is your youngest biological child (RP14)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 2714
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2471
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 0-30	Mean: 7.7
	Standard deviation: 7

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

How old is your youngest biological child?

Post question

I mean the very last time you had a biological child, even if the child is not now living with you or is no longer living or whose father is not your current husband/partner.

Did mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy with him/ her (RP16)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1230
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3955
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Did mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy with him/ her (RP16)

File: Men

Reproduction.

Literal question

Did (name)'s mother see anyone for antenatal care during her pregnancy with him/ her?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to RP18.

Did you accompany mother when she had antenatal visits (RP17)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1214
Invalid: 3971

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

Did you accompany (name)'s mother when she had antenatal visits?

Was delivered in a hospital (RP18)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1230
Invalid: 3955

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

Was (name) delivered in a hospital?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1 or 8 go to Module CN.

What was the main reason why was not delivered in a hospital (RP19)

File: Men

Overview

What was the main reason why was not delivered in a hospital (RP19)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 5171

Universe

All questions of this module refer only to the man's BIOLOGICAL children.

Source of information

Reproduction.

Literal question

What was the main reason why was (name) not delivered in a hospital?

Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN2)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Contraception.

Pre question

Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid a pregnancy.

Literal question

Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to CN3A.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: A - Female sterilization (CN3_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: B - Male sterilization (CN3_B)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 6

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: C - IUD (CN3_C)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 233

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: D - Injections (CN3_D)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 76

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: E - Implants (CN3_E)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: F - Pills (CN3_F)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 158
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: G - Male condom (CN3_G)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 791
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: H - Female condom (CN3_H)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: I - Diaphragm (CN3_I)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: J - Foam, jelly (CN3_J)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: K - Lactational amenorrhoea method (CN3_K)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: L - Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CN3_L)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: M - Withdrawal (CN3_M)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant: X - Other (CN3_X)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods are you using to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.

Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant (CN3A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Have you heard of any methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module MS.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: A - Female sterilization (CN3B_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: B - Male sterilization (CN3B_B)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 77
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: C - IUD (CN3B_C)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 994
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: D - Injections (CN3B_D)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 784
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: E - Implants (CN3B_E)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 89
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: F - Pills (CN3B_F)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1325
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: G - Male condom (CN3B_G)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3162
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: H - Female condom (CN3B_H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 256
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: I - Diaphragm (CN3B_I)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: J - Foam, jelly (CN3B_J)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: K - Lactational amenorrhoea method (CN3B_K)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 26

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: L - Periodic abstinence, rhythm (CN3B_L)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 358

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: M - Withdrawal (CN3B_M)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 86

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of: X - Other (CN3B_X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

What methods that helps to delay or avoid getting pregnant have you heard of?

Post question

Probe:Any other methods?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

From one menstrual period to the next, are there certian days a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexua (CN4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Source of information

Contraception.

Pre question

I would like to ask you about a woman's risk of pregnancy.

Literal question

From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days a woman is more likely to become pregnant if she has sexual intercourse?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to CN6.

When do you think these certian days happen (CN5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1905
Invalid: 3280

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

When do you think these certain days happen?

Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant (CN6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Do you think that a woman who is breastfeeding her baby can become pregnant?

I will read you some statements about contraception. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: A - Using or not (CN7_A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Source of information

Contraception.

Pre question

I will read you some statements about contraception. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

Literal question

[A] Using or not using contraceptive methods is women's business and men should not be involved?

I will read you some statements about contraception. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: B - Women may be (CN7_B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

[B] Women may become promiscuous if they use contraceptive methods?

Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms (CN8)
File: Men

Overview

241

Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms (CN8)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3303
Invalid: 1882

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Do you know of a place where a person can get condoms?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 Module MS.

Where a person can get condoms: A - Government hospital (CN9_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 58
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: B - Government health center (CN9_B)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 39
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: C - Public: Family clinic (CN9_C)

File: Men

Where a person can get condoms: C - Public: Family clinic (CN9_C)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 431
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: D - Public: Mobile clinic (CN9_D)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: E - Public: Soum/ bag doctor, nurse (CN9_E)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 229
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: F - Private: Hospital, clinic (CN9_F)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 227
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: G - Private: Doctor (CN9_G)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 138
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: H - Private: Pharmacy (CN9_H)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2825
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: I - Private: Mobile clinic (CN9_I)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 18

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: J - Other: Shop (CN9_J)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1257

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: K - Other: Relative, friend (CN9_K)
File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 45

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

Where a person can get condoms: X - Other (CN9_X)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 79
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

Where a person can get condoms?

Post question

Probe:any other places?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Probe for the types of places known.

If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom (CN10)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3186
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1999
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Contraception.

Literal question

If you wanted to, could you yourself get a condom?

Are you currently married or living with a partner (MS1)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Marriage/Union.

Literal question

Are you currently married or living with a partner?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 3 go to MS5.

How old is your wife/ partner (MS2)

File: Men

Overview

How old is your wife/ partner (MS2)

File: Men

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 2718

Invalid: 2467

Minimum: 10

Maximum: 99

Source of information

Marriage/Union.

Literal question

How old is your wife/ partner?

Interviewer instructions

After response go to MS7.

Have you ever been marreid or lived with a partner (MS5)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1307

Invalid: 3878

Source of information

Marriage/Union.

Literal question

Have you ever been married or lived with a partner?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 3 go to Module FP.

Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated (MS6)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 172

Invalid: 5013

Source of information

Marriage/Union.

Literal question

Are you currently widowed, divorced or separated?

How many times have you been marreid or lived with a partner (MS7)

File: Men

Overview

How many times have you been marreid or lived with a partner (MS7)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2890
Invalid: 2295

Source of information

Marriage/Union.

Literal question

How many times have you been married or lived with a partner?

In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner: Year (MS8_Y)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1970-9999

Valid cases: 2890
Invalid: 2295
Minimum: 1970
Maximum: 9999

Source of information

Marriage/Union.

Literal question

In what year did you first marry or start living with a partner?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 9998 go to Module FP.

In what month and year did you first marry or start living with a partner: Month (MS8_M)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2890
Invalid: 2295

Source of information

Marriage/Union.

Literal question

In what month did you first marry or start living with a partner?

How old were you when you started living with your first wife/ partner (MS9)

File: Men

Overview

How old were you when you started living with your first wife/ partner (MS9)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 80
Invalid: 5105

Source of information

Marriage/Union.

Literal question

How old were you when you started living with your first wife/ partner?

Is your wife/ partner pregnant now (FP1)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2714
Invalid: 2471

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

Is your wife/ partner pregnant now?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to FP6.

Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner (FP2)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 154
Invalid: 5031

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

Did you want this pregnancy of your wife/ partner?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 1 go to FP4.

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children (FP3)

File: Men

Overview

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children (FP3)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 5172

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

Did you want to have a child later on or did you not want any (more) children?

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child (FP4)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 154
Invalid: 5031

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the future.

Literal question

After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 1 go to FP7.
If responses are 2 or 8 go to Module GE.

Would you like to have a/ another child (FP6)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3867
Invalid: 1318

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the future.

Literal question

Would you like to have a/ another child?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 3 go to FP11.
If responses are 2 or 8 go to Module GE.

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child: Unit (FP7_U)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1860
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3325
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?Unit:

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1 or 2 go to Module GE.

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child: Number (FP7_N)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1860
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3325
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

How much longer would you like to wait to have a/ another child?Number:

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 93,94,96,98 go to Module GE.

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: A - Infrequent sex, no sex (FP11_A)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: B - Andropause (FP11_B)

File: Men

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: B - Andropause (FP11_B)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: C - Has been trying to have a biological child for 2 or more years without any success (FP11_C)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: D - Too old (FP11_D)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: X - Other (FP11_X)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: X - Other (FP11_X)
File: Men

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children: Z - DK (FP11_Z)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Fertility preference.

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to have biological children?

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: A - If a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband (GE1_A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Gender equity.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[A] If a wife goes out to see friends or relatives without telling her husband:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: B - If a wife neglects her children (GE1_B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: B - If a wife neglects her children (GE1_B)

File: Men

Gender equity.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[B] If a wife neglects her children:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: C - if a wife argues (GE1_C)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Gender equity.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[C] If a wife argues with her husband:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: D - if a wife refuse (GE1_D)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Gender equity.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[D] If a wife refuses to have sex with her husband:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: E - if a wife burns (GE1_E)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[E] If a wife burns food:

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: F - if a wife spends (GE1_F)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Pre question

Sometimes a husband hits or beats his wife.

Literal question

In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations?[F] If a wife spends big amount of money without a permission from her husband:

Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your wife/ partner or both of you (GE3)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2718
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2467
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Literal question

Who usually decides how your household income will be used - you or your wife/ partner or both of you?

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Making major household purchases (GE4_A)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[A] Making major household purchases:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Making purchases for daily household needs (GE4_B)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[B] Making purchases for daily household needs:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives (GE4_C)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Literal question

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[C] Deciding about visits to the wife's family or relatives:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions -Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work (GE4_D)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4025

Format: numeric

Invalid: 1160

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Source of information	

Gender equity.

Literal question	

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[D] Deciding what to do with the money the wife earns for her work:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Deciding how many children to have (GE4_E)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4025

Format: numeric

Invalid: 1160

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Source of information	

Gender equity.

Literal question	

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[E] Deciding how many children to have:

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - Deciding if the wife should be employed (GE4_F)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4025

Format: numeric

Invalid: 1160

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Source of information	

Gender equity.

Literal question	

In a couple, who do you think should have the greater say in the following decisions - wife or husband or both of them?[F] Deciding if the wife should be employed:

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: A - Pregnant woman n (GE5_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Gender equity.

Pre question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

Literal question

[A] Pregnant woman needs attention and care from the father of the child?

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them: B - It is crucial fo (GE5_B)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Gender equity.

Pre question

I will read you some statements about pregnancy. Please tell me if you agree or disagree with them.

Literal question

[B] It is crucial for the mother's and child's health that a woman has assistance from a doctor or nurse at delivery?

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: A - Get angry and reprimand the wife (GE6_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Gender equity.

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[A] Get angry and reprimand the wife:

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: B - Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support (GE6_B)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[B] Refuse to give the wife money or other means of support:

[C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to

[D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: C - Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to (GE6_C)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[C] Use force and have sex with the wife even if she does not want to:

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: D - Go ahead and have sex with another woman (GE6_D)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Gender equity.

Literal question

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him: D - Go ahead and have sex with another woman (GE6_D)

File: Men

Do you agree or disagree with the following reactions of a husband if his wife refuses to have sex with him?[D] Go ahead and have sex with another woman:

Have you ever had sexual intercourse (SA1B)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1118
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4067
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues.

Literal question

Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

Post question

The information you provide will remain strictly confidential.

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module HI.

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time (SA1)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3527
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1658
Width: 2	Minimum: 8
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 8-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SA2)

File: Men

Overview

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SA2)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3527
Invalid: 1658

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

The first time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Unit (SA3_U)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3527
Invalid: 1658

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?Unit:

Interviewer instructions

If response is 4 go to SA15.

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse: Number (SA3_N)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3527
Invalid: 1658

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?Number:

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SA4)

File: Men

Overview

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used (SA4)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3330
Invalid: 1855

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse, was a condom used?

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse (SA5)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3330
Invalid: 1855

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

What was your relationship to this person with whom you last had sexual intercourse?

Post question

If girlfriend, probe:Were you living with her together as if married?If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3.

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 3, 4 ,6 go to SA7.

How old was this person (SA7)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-99

Valid cases: 685
Invalid: 4500
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

How old was this person?

Post question

If don't know, probe:About how old was this person?

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person (SA8)

File: Men

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person (SA8)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3330
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1855
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to SA15.

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used (SA9)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 277
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4908
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

The last time you had sexual intercourse with this other person, was a condom used?

What was your relationship to this other person (SA10)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 277
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4908
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

What was your relationship to this other person?

Post question

If girlfriend, probe: Were you living with her together as if married? If yes, circle 2. If no, circle 3.

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 3, 4 ,6 go to SA12.

How old was this other person (SA12)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 190
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4995
Width: 2	Minimum: 16
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 16-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

How old was this other person?

Post question

If don't know, probe:About how old was this person?

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons (SA13)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 277
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4908
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

In the last 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse with any person other than these two persons?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to SA15.

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months (SA14)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 85
Format: numeric	Invalid: 5100
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 3-99	

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifttime (SA15)

File: Men

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifttime (SA15)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3527

Invalid: 1658

Minimum: 1

Maximum: 99

Source of information

Sexual behaviour.

Literal question

In total, with how many different persons have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.If 95 or more, enter 95.

Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS (HI1)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Pre question

I would like to talk with you something else.

Literal question

Have you ever heard of illness called AIDS?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module AT.

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex (HI2)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470

Invalid: 1715

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex (HI4)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HI5)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus (HI6)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus (HI7)

File: Men

Overview

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus (HI7)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person (HI7A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted by sharing a syringe or needle with another person?

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: A - During pregnancy (HI8_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3470
Invalid: 1715

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?[A] During pregnancy:

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: B - During delivery (HI8_B)

File: Men

Overview

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: B - During delivery (HI8_B)

File: Men

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?
[B] During delivery:

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations: C - By breastfeeding (HI8_C)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Can the AIDS virus be transmitted from a mother to her child in the following situations?[C] By breastfeeding:

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in s (HI9)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus (HI10)

File: Men

Overview

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus (HI10)

File: Men

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables or meat from a vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret (HI11)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household (HI12)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for him/ her in your own household?

Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus (HI24)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3470
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1715
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus (HI24)
File: Men

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Pre question

You do not need to tell me the results.

Literal question

Have you ever been tested for the AIDS virus?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to HI27.

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus (HI25)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete   Valid cases: 1180
Format: numeric   Invalid: 4005
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Did you get the results of the test (HI26)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete   Valid cases: 1180
Format: numeric   Invalid: 4005
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Pre question

You do not need to tell me the results.

Literal question

Did you get the results of the test?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to Module AT.

After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HI26A)
File: Men

Overview

After you were tested, did you receive counselling (HI26A)

File: Men

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1051

Invalid: 4134

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1,2 or 8 go to Module AT.

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus (HI27)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2290

Invalid: 2895

Source of information

HIV/AIDS.

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs (AT1)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025

Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even one or two puffs?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to AT6.

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time (AT2)

File: Men

Overview

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time (AT2)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3134
Invalid: 2051
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

Do you currently smoke cigarettes (AT3)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3134
Invalid: 2051

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

Do you currently smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to AT6.

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke (AT4)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2098
Invalid: 3087
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

During the last 24 hours, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes (AT5)

File: Men

Overview

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes (AT5)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2098
Invalid: 3087

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe (AT6)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

Have you ever smoked any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to AT10.

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe (AT7)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1607
Invalid: 3578

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

During the last one month, did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to AT10.

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe (AT8)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 674

Invalid: 4511

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you smoke any other types of smoked tobacco products such as cigars or pipe?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: A - Cigars (AT9_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 26

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Post question

Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pipe (AT9_E)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 649

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Post question

Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: E - Pipe (AT9_E)

File: Men

Record all that apply.

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke: X - Other (AT9_X)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

What types of smoked tobacco products did you smoke?

Post question

Probe: Any other types of smoked tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff (AT10)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

Have you ever tried any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to AT14.

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff (AT11)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1476
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3709
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff (AT11)

File: Men

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

During the last one month, did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to AT14.

During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff (AT12)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 214
Invalid: 4971

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you use any form of smokeless tobacco products such as chewing or snuff?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: A - Chewing (AT13_A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Snuff (AT13_B)

File: Men

Overview

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: B - Snuff (AT13_B)

File: Men

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 208
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use: X - Other (AT13_X)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

What types of smokeless tobacco products did you use?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of smokeless tobacco products?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Have you ever drunk alcohol (AT14)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about alcohol.

Literal question

Have you ever drunk alcohol?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 2 go to Module LH.

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol (AT15)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3413
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1772
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

How old were you when you had your first drink of alcohol?

Post question

Probe:I refer to at least one can or bottle of beer, one glass of wine, or one shot of vodka, cognac, or whisky.

Interviewer instructions

If response is 00 go to Module LH.

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol (AT16)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3400
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1785
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Source of information

Tobacco and alcohol use.

Literal question

During the last one month, how many days did you drink alcohol?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 10 days, record the number of days. If 10 or more days, circle 10. If every day or almost every day, circle 30.

How satisfied are you with your marriage (LH2)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the level of your satisfaction with your marriage, friendships, school, etc. In each case, I would like to know where you would place yourself: whether you are very or somewhat satisfied, neither satisfied nor unsatisfied, or somewhat or very unsatisfied. You can also look at these pictures to help you with your response.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your marriage?

Interviewer instructions

How satisfied are you with your marriage (LH2)

File: Men

Give the response card to respondent and prompt her to look at the card while and after you ask each question from LH2 to LH10.

How satisfied are you with your friendships (LH3)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your friendships?

How satisfied are you with your school (LH4)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your school?

How satisfied are you with your current job (LH5)

File: Men

Overview	

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current job?

How satisfied are you with yourself (LH6)

File: Men

Overview	

How satisfied are you with yourself (LH6)

File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with yourself?

How satisfied are you with where you live (LH7)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with where you live?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, explain that the question refers to the living environment, including the neighourhood and the dwelling.

How satisfied are you with your life, overall (LH8)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your life, overall?

How satisfied are you with your current income (LH9)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

How satisfied are you with your current income (LH9)

File: Men

Literal question

How satisfied are you with your current income?

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very (LH10)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

Taking all things together, would you say you are very or somewhat happy, neither happy nor unhappy, or somewhat or very unhappy?

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall (LH11)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

Compared to this time last year, would you say that your life has improved or worsened, overall?

Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall (LH12)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Life satisfaction.

Literal question

Do you expect that your life will be better or worse in one year from now, overall?

Location (HH6)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79
Mean: 18
Standard deviation: 16.5

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99
Mean: 60
Standard deviation: 10.6

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Date of interview (CMC) (MDOI)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1328-1332

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Date of birth (CMC) (MDOB)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 670-1152

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160
Minimum: 670
Maximum: 1152
Mean: 928.9
Standard deviation: 133.3

Age (MAGE)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160

Date of first marriage/ union (CMC) (MDOM)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 5185

Age at first marriage/ union (MAGEM)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-51

Valid cases: 2748
Invalid: 2437
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 51
Mean: 23.6
Standard deviation: 4.1

Marital/ union status (MMSTATUS)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Children ever born (MCEB)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-12	

Children surviving (MCSURV)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Children dead (MCDEAD)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4025
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1160
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: Men

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5185
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-14	

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: Men

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Education (mnelevel)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4025
Invalid: 1160
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 6

Region (region)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Area (area)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Religion of household head (religion)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: Men

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Men's sample weight (meweight)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-3.712103

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 3.7
Mean: 0.8
Standard deviation: 0.7

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.37108640028538

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -1.5
Maximum: 2.4
Mean: -0
Standard deviation: 0.9

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 5185
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	Mean: 200.1
	Standard deviation: 121.9

Household number (HH2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 9.2
	Standard deviation: 7.1

Line number (LN)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-15	

Cluster number (UF1)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	Mean: 200.1
	Standard deviation: 121.9

Universe

This questionnaire is to be administered to all mothers/ caretakers in the household (see column HL9 in household listing form) who care for a child that lives with them and is under age of 5 years. A separate questionnaire should be used for each eligible child.

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Household number (UF2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Household number (UF2)

File: Under Five Child

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25
Mean: 9.2
Standard deviation: 7.1

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Child line number (UF4)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-15

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Mother/ caretaker line number (UF6)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Interviewer number (UF7)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-70

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 70
Mean: 41.4
Standard deviation: 13.3

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Date of interview: Year (UF8_Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Date of interview: Year (UF8_Y)

File: Under Five Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Date of interview: Month (UF8_M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Date of interview: Day (UF8_D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 14.9
Standard deviation: 9.6

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Result of interview (UF9)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Field editor number (UF10)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Field editor number (UF10)

File: Under Five Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-20

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Data entry clerk number (UF11)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Interview started at: Hour (UF12_H)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Interview started at: Minute (UF12_M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Interview completed at: Hour (UF13_H)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Interview completed at: Hour (UF13_H)

File: Under Five Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Interview completed at: Minute (UF13_M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Under-5 child information panel.

Date of birth: Year (AG1_Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2005-9999

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Age for children under 5 years.

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about (name).

Literal question

Please tell me (name)'s date (year) of birth?

Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded.If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

Date of birth: Month (AG1_M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Age for children under 5 years.

Literal question

Date of birth: Month (AG1_M)

File: Under Five Child

Please tell me (name)'s date (month) of birth?

Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded.If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

Date of birth: Day (AG1_D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98

Source of information

Age for children under 5 years.

Literal question

Please tell me (name)'s date (day) of birth?

Interviewer instructions

Birth year and month of the child must be recorded.If the mother/ caretaker knows the exact day of birth, enter the day. Otherwise, circle 98 for Day.

Age (AG2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Age for children under 5 years.

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Post question

Probe:How old was (name) at his/her last birthday?

Interviewer instructions

Always check if AG1 and AG2 are consistent.

Does have a birth certificate (BR1)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Does have a birth certificate (BR1)

File: Under Five Child

Birth registration.

Literal question

Does (name) have a birth certificate?

Post question

If yes, ask:Please show it to me.

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1 or 2 go to Module EC.

Has birth been registered with the civil registration authorities (BR2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 52
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4062
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Birth registration.

Literal question

Has (name)'s birth been registered with the civil registration authorities?

Interviewer instructions

If response is 1 go to Module EC.

Do you know how to register a child's birth (BR3)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4078
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Birth registration.

Literal question

Do you know how to register a child's birth?

In your household, how many children's books or picture books have (EC1)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

In your household, how many children's books or picture books have (EC1)

File: Under Five Child

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

In your household, how many children's books or picture books have for (name)?

Does play with the following things: A - Homemade toys (EC2_A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Literal question

Does (name) play with the following things?[A] Handmade toys:

Interviewer instructions

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Does play with the following things: B - Toys from a shop/ manufactured toys (EC2_B)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Literal question

Does (name) play with the following things?[B] Manufactured toys:

Interviewer instructions

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Does play with the following things: D - Household objects (EC2_D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Does play with the following things: D - Household objects (EC2_D)

File: Under Five Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Literal question

Does (name) play with the following things?[D] Household objects such as cups, pots etc:

Interviewer instructions

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Does play with the following things: E - Objects found outside (EC2_E)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Literal question

Does (name) play with the following things?[E] Objects found outside such as sticks, stones, etc:

Interviewer instructions

Probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

On how many days during the last 7 days, was left alone for more than an hour: A - Alone for more than an hour (EC3_A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Pre question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave the children by themselves or have older children watch the younger ones.

Literal question

On how many days during the last 7 days, was (name) [A] left alone for more than an hour?

On how many days during the last 7 days, was left alone for more than an hour: A - Alone for more than an hour (EC3_A)
File: Under Five Child

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 0. If don't know, enter 8.

On how many days during the last 7 days, was left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, (EC3_B)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Pre question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave the children by themselves or have older children watch the younger ones.

Literal question

[B] left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?

Interviewer instructions

If none, enter 0. If don't know, enter 8.

During the school year of 2010/2011, is attending a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood educat (EC5)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the school year of 2010/2011, is (name) attending a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood education?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to EC7.

During the last 7 days, how many hours did attend a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood educat (EC6)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

During the last 7 days, how many hours did attend a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood educat (EC6)

File: Under Five Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 779
Invalid: 3335
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 7 days, how many hours did (name) attend a pre-school or any other alternative forms for early childhood education?

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: A - Read books or looked at picture books with (name) (EC7_AA)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 328
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [A] Read books or looked at picture books with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: A - Read books or looked at picture books with (name) (EC7_AB)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 158
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [A] Read books or looked at picture books with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: A - Read books or looked at picture books with (name) (EC7_AX)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 313

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [A] Read books or looked at picture books with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: A - Read books or looked at picture books with (name) (EC7_AY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 615

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [A] Read books or looked at picture books with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name) (EC7_BA)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 333

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name) (EC7_BA)

File: Under Five Child

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name) (EC7_BB)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 155
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name) (EC7_BX)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 284
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: B - Told stories to (name) (EC7_BY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 615
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [B] Told stories to (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) (EC7_CA)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 529
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [C] Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) (EC7_CB)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 146
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) (EC7_CB)

File: Under Five Child

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [C] Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) (EC7_CX)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete   Valid cases: 288
Format: character   Invalid: 0
Width: 1

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [C] Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: C - Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name) (EC7_CY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete   Valid cases: 465
Format: character   Invalid: 0
Width: 1

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [C] Sang songs with (name) or lullabies to (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside (EC7_DA)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 441
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside:

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside (EC7_DB)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 274
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside:

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside (EC7_DX)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 322
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside (EC7_DX)

File: Under Five Child

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside:

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: D - Took (name) outside (EC7_DY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 472

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [D] Took (name) outside:

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E -Played with (name) (EC7_EA)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 352

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [E] Played with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E - Played with (name) (EC7_EB)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 268

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [E] Played with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E - Played with (name) (EC7_EX)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 466

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [E] Played with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E - Played with (name) (EC7_EY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 414

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: E - Played with (name) (EC7_EY)

File: Under Five Child

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [E] Played with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: F - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name) (EC7_FA)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 466
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: F - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name) (EC7_FB)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 202
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: F - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name) (EC7_FX)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 367
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities: F - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name) (EC7_FY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 428
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

During the last 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in the following activities with (name)? [F] Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name):

Post question

If yes, ask:Who engaged in this activity?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Can identify some colours (EC7A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Pre question

Can identify some colours (EC7A)

File: Under Five Child

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of (name). Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. The following questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Can (name) identify some colours?

Can identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, etc. (EC7B)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Can (name) identify simple shapes such as triangle, square, circle, etc.?

Can name at least 10 letters of the alphabet (EC8)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Can (name) name at least 10 letters of the alphabet?

Can read at least 4 simple words (EC9)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Can (name) read at least 4 simple words?

Can count (EC9A)
File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Can (name) count?

Can name the numbers until 10 (EC10)
File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Can (name) name the numbers until 10?

Can pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from the ground (EC11)
File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Can (name) pick up a small object pinching with two fingers from the ground?

Can hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index finger and middle finger (EC11A)
File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Can hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index finger and middle finger (EC11A)

File: Under Five Child

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Can (name) hold a spoon, a fork or a pencil with the thumb, index finger and middle finger?

Does get sometimes too weak to play (EC12)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Does (name) get sometimes too weak to play?

Does follow simple directions on how to do something correctly (EC13)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?

When given something to do, is able to do it independently (EC14)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1322
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2792
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

When given something to do, is (name) able to do it independently?

Does get along well with other children (EC15)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Does (name) get along well with other children?

Does kick, bite or hit other children or adults (EC16)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Does (name) kick, bite or hit other children or adults?

Compared with other children of the same age, does get distracted easily (EC17)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1322
Invalid: 2792

Source of information

Early childhood development.

Literal question

Compared with other children of the same age, does (name) get distracted easily?

Has ever been breastfed (BF1)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Has ever been breastfed (BF1)

File: Under Five Child

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Has (name) ever been breastfeed?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to BF3.

Is still being breastfed (BF2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3882
Invalid: 232

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Is (name) still being breastfed?

Did drink plain water during the last day and night (BF3)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Pre question

I would like to ask you about what liquid and food items (name) had during the last day and night.

Literal question

Did (name) drink plain water during the last day and night?

Did drink infant formula during the last day and night (BF4)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink infant formula during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Did drink infant formula during the last day and night (BF4)

File: Under Five Child

If responses are 2 or 8 go to BF6.

How many times did drink infant formula during the last day and night (BF5)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 123
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3991
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	
Source of information	
Breastfeeding.	
Literal question	

How many times did (name) drink infant formula during the last day and night?

Did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day and night (BF6)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	
Source of information	
Breastfeeding.	
Literal question	

Did (name) drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to BF7A.

How many times did drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day and night (BF7)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1676
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2438
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	
Source of information	
Breastfeeding.	
Literal question	

How many times did (name) drink milk such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk during the last day and night?

Did drink tea during the last day and night (BF7A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink tea during the last day and night?

Did drink juice or juice drinks during the last day and night (BF8)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink juice or juice drinks during the last day and night?

Did drink meat soup during the last day and night (BF9)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink meat soup during the last day and night?

Did drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines during the last day and night (BF10)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Did drink vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines during the last day and night (BF10)

File: Under Five Child

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink vitamin, mineral supplements or any medicines during the last day and night?

Did drink oral rehydration solution during the last day and night (BF11)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink oral rehydration solution during the last day and night?

Did drink any other liquids during the last day and night (BF12)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink any other liquids during the last day and night?

Did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night (BF12A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

Did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night (BF12A)
File: Under Five Child

If responses are 2 or 8 go to BF13.

How many times did eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night (BF12B)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 736
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3378
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

How many times did (name) eat fruit or vegetable puree during the last day and night?

Did drink yogurt during the last day and night (BF13)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink yogurt during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to BF15.

How many times did drink yogurt during the last day and night (BF14)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1693
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2421
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

How many times did (name) drink yogurt during the last day and night?

Did eat thin porridge during the last day and night (BF15)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) eat thin porridge during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to BF16.

How many times did eat thin porridge during the last day and night (BF15A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 618
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3496
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

How many times did (name) eat thin porridge during the last day and night?

Did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with floor, food for adults during the last day and night (BF16)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) eat solid or semi-solid food such as soup thickened with flour, food for adults during the last day and night?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to BF18.

How many times did eat solid or semi-solid such as soup thickened with floor, food for adults during the last day and ni (BF17)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3303
Format: numeric	Invalid: 811
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

How many times did (name) eat solid or semi-solid food such as soup thickened with flour, food for adults during the last day and night?

Did drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last day and night (BF18)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Breastfeeding.

Literal question

Did (name) drink anything from a bottle with nipple during the last day and night?

During the last 14 days, has had diarrhoea (CA1)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

During the last 14 days, has (name) had diarrhoea?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to CA7.

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to drink or more than usual (CA2)

File: Under Five Child

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to drink or more than usual (CA2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 448
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3666
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Pre question

I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink breast milk or any other liquids and to eat any food during the time he/she had diarrhoea.

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to drink or more than usual?

Post question

If less than usual, probe:Much less than usual or somewhat less than usual?

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to eat or more than usual (CA3)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 448
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3666
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given less than usual to eat or more than usual?

Post question

If less than usual, probe:Much less than usual or somewhat less than usual?

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink: A - Fluid f (CA4_A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 448
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3666
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink?[A] Fluid from ORS packet:
[F] Home prepared oral rehydration solution

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink: F - Home pr (CA4_F)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 448
Invalid: 3666

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given the following types of oral rehydration solutions to drink?[F] Home prepared oral rehydration solution:

During the time had diarrhoea, was he/ she given any (other) treatment (CA5)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 448
Invalid: 3666

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/ she given any (other) treatment?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to CA7.

What treatment was given: A - Pill or syrup: Antibiotic (CA6_A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: B - Pill or syrup: Antimotility (CA6_B)

File: Under Five Child

What treatment was given: B - Pill or syrup: Antimotility (CA6_B)
File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 51
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: C - Pill or syrup: Zinc (CA6_C)
File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: G - Pill or syrup: Other (CA6_G)
File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 72
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: H - Pill or syrup: Unknown (CA6_H)
File: Under Five Child

What treatment was given: H - Pill or syrup: Unknown (CA6_H)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 5**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: L - Injection: Antibiotic (CA6_L)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 9**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: O - Intravenous (CA6_O)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	**Valid cases: 18**
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: M - Injection: Non-antibiotic (CA6_M)

File: Under Five Child

What treatment was given: M - Injection: Non-antibiotic (CA6_M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: N - Injection: Unknown (CA6_N)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: Q - Home remedy, traditional herbal medicine (CA6_Q)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What treatment was given: X - Other (CA6_X)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What treatment was (name) given?

Post question

Probe:Any other treatment?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

Who recommended this treatment (CA6A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 232
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3882
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

Who recommended this treatment?

During the last 14 days, has had an illness with cough (CA7)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

During the last 14 days, has (name) had an illness with cough?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to CA14.

During the time had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe faster than usual with short or rapid breaths or have dif (CA8)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

During the time had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe faster than usual with short or rapid breaths or have dif (CA8)

File: Under Five Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1222
Invalid: 2892

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

During the time (name) had an illness with cough, did he/ she breathe faster than usual with short or rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to CA14.

What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing (CA9)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 255
Invalid: 3859

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What was the reason for the fast or difficulty breathing? Was it due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 6 go to CA14.

Did you seek any advice or treatment for illness from any source (CA10)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 68
Invalid: 4046

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for (name)'s illness from any source?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to CA12.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: A - Public: Government hospital (CA11_A)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 16

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: B - Public: Government health center (CA11_B)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 6

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: C - Public: Family clinic (CA11_C)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 31

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: D - Public: Soum/ bag doctor, nurse (CA11_D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 9

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: E - Public: Mobile clinic (CA11_E)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: I - Private: Hospital, clinic (CA11_I)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: J - Private: Physician (CA11_J)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: K - Private: Pharmacist (CA11_K)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: L - Private: Mobile clinic (CA11_L)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: P - Other: Relative, friend (CA11_P)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: R - Other: Traditional practitioner (CA11_R)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment: X - Other (CA11_X)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

From where or whom did you seek advice or treatment?

Post question

Probe:Anywhere else or anyone else?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify each type of source. Do not prompt with any suggestions.Record all that apply.

Was given any medicine to treat his/ her illness (CA12)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 68
Invalid: 4046

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

Was (name) given any medicine to treat his/ her illness?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to CA14.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: A - Antibiotic: Pill, syrup (CA13_A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Post question

Probe:Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: B - Antibiotic: Injection (CA13_B)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Post question

Probe:Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: P - Paracetamol (CA13_P)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Post question

Probe:Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Q - Aspirin (CA13_Q)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Post question

Probe:Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: R - Ibuprofen (CA13_R)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Post question

Probe:Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: X - Other (CA13_X)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Post question

Probe:Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

What medicine was given to treat his/ her illness: Z - DK (CA13_Z)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given to treat his/ her illness?

Post question

Probe:Any other medicine?

Interviewer instructions

Record all that apply.

When the last time passed stools, what was done to dispose the stools (CA15)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1480
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Source of information

Care of illness.

Literal question

When the last time (name) passed stools, what was done to dispose the stools?

Does have an immunization card (IM1)

File: Under Five Child

Does have an immunization card (IM1)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does (name) have an immunization card?

Post question

If yes, ask:Please show it to me.

Interviewer instructions

If response is 1go to IM3.
If response is 2go to IM6.

Did ever have an immunization card (IM2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 87
Format: numeric	Invalid: 4027
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did (name) ever have an immunization card?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1 or 2 go to IM6.

Date of BCG: Year (IM3_BY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of BCG: Month (IM3_BM)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3094
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1020
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Date of BCG: Month (IM3_BM)

File: Under Five Child

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of BCG: Day (IM3_BD)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3094
Invalid: 1020
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Polio at birth: Year (IM3_P0Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3207
Invalid: 907

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio at birth: Month (IM3_P0M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3087
Invalid: 1027

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Polio at birth: Day (IM3_P0D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3087
Invalid: 1027
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Polio 1: Year (IM3_P1Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 1: Month (IM3_P1M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3010
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1104
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Polio 1: Day (IM3_P1D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3010
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1104
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Polio 2: Year (IM3_P2Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 2: Month (IM3_P2M)

File: Under Five Child

Date of Polio 2: Month (IM3_P2M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2915
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1199
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Polio 2: Day (IM3_P2D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2915
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1199
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Polio 3: Year (IM3_P3Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Polio 3: Month (IM3_P3M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2778
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1336
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Polio 3: Day (IM3_P3D)

File: Under Five Child

Date of Polio 3: Day (IM3_P3D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2778
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1336
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Year (IM3_D1Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Month (IM3_D1M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2920
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1194
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 1: Day (IM3_D1D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2920
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1194
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Year (IM3_D2Y)

File: Under Five Child

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Year (IM3_D2Y)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Month (IM3_D2M)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1292
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 2: Day (IM3_D2D)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2822
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1292
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Year (IM3_D3Y)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Month (IM3_D3M)
File: Under Five Child

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Month (IM3_D3M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2703
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1411
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of DPT or Pentavalent 3: Day (IM3_D3D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2703
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1411
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Year (IM3_DTY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Month (IM3_DTM)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3946
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Day (IM3_DTD)

File: Under Five Child

Date of Diphtheria-tetanus: Day (IM3_DTD)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 168
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3946
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Year (IM3_H0Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Month (IM3_H0M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3053
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1061
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Hepatitis B at birth: Day (IM3_H0D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3053
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1061
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Hepatitis B 1: Year (IM3_H1Y)

File: Under Five Child

Date of Hepatitis B 1: Year (IM3_H1Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 1: Month (IM3_H1M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3428
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Hepatitis B 1: Day (IM3_H1D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 686
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3428
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Hepatitis B 2: Year (IM3_H2Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 2: Month (IM3_H2M)

File: Under Five Child

Date of Hepatitis B 2: Month (IM3_H2M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 559
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3555
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Hepatitis B 2: Day (IM3_H2D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 559
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3555
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Hepatitis B 3: Year (IM3_H3Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Hepatitis B 3: Month (IM3_H3M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 367
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3747
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Hepatitis B 3: Day (IM3_H3D)

File: Under Five Child

Date of Hepatitis B 3: Day (IM3_H3D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 367
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3747
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of MMR 1: Year (IM3_M1Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of MMR 1: Month (IM3_M1M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2340
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1774
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of MMR 1: Day (IM3_M1D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2340
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1774
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of MMR 2: Year (IM3_M2Y)

File: Under Five Child

Date of MMR 2: Year (IM3_M2Y)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of MMR 2: Month (IM3_M2M)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2780
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of MMR 2: Day (IM3_M2D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1334
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2780
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Vitamin A: Year (IM3_VAY)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3207
Format: numeric	Invalid: 907
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9999	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card. Record 4444 in the corresponding year column if the card shows that a vaccination was given, but no date recorded.

Date of Vitamin A: Month (IM3_VAM)

File: Under Five Child

Date of Vitamin A: Month (IM3_VAM)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 464
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3650
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

Date of Vitamin A: Day (IM3_VAD)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 464
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3650
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Interviewer instructions

Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.

In addition to what is recorded on this immunization card, did receive any other vaccinations - including vaccinations r (IM5)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3204
Format: numeric	Invalid: 910
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In addition to what is recorded on this immunization card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations - including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days?

Interviewer instructions

Record 1 only if the mother/ caretaker mentions vacciations shown in IM3.
If responses are 1 go to IM3 and 2 or 8 go to IM18.

Has ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 749
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3365
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever received any vaccinations?

Interviewer instructions

Has ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: Under Five Child

If responses are 2 or 8 go to IM18.

Has ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually cau (IM7)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 737
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3377
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to IM18.

Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth (IM7A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 713
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3401
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was the BCG vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?

Has ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prevent polio (IM8)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 728
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3386
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever received any vaccination drops in the mouth to prevent polio?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to IM11.

Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours after birth (IM9)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 715
Invalid: 3399

Literal question

Was the first polio vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?

How many times was the polio vaccination received (IM10)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 715
Invalid: 3399

Literal question

How many times was the polio vaccination received?

Has ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks (IM11)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 3386

Description

DPT is a vaccination against tetanus, whooping cough, and diphtheria.
Pentavalent is a vaccination against tetanus, whooping cough, diphtheria, hepatitis B, and hemophilic influenza B.

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a DPT or pentavalent vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks?

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that DPT or pentavalent vaccinations are sometimes given at the same time as polio vaccination.

How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination received (IM12)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 652
Invalid: 3462

How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination received (IM12)

File: Under Five Child

Literal question

How many times was the DPT or pentavalent vaccination received?

Has ever received a hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks (IM13)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 3386

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks?

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that hepatitis B vaccination is sometimes given at the same time as BCG and polio vaccinations. If responses are 2 or 8 go to IM16.

Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 hours after birth (IM14)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 676
Invalid: 3438

Literal question

Was the first hepatitis B vaccination received within 48 hours after birth?

How many times was the hepatitis B vaccination received (IM15)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 676
Invalid: 3438

Literal question

How many times was the hepatitis B vaccination received?

Has ever received a MMR vaccination against measles - that is, an injection in the arm at the age of 8 months (IM16)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 728
Invalid: 3386

Literal question

Has (name) ever received a MMR vaccination against measles that is, an injection in the arm at the age of 8 months?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 2 or 8 go to IM18.

How many times was the MMR vaccination received (IM16A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 574
Invalid: 3540

Literal question

How many times was the MMR vaccination received?

Has ever received a vitamin A dose within the last 6 months (IM18)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Has (name) received a vitamin A dose within the last 6 months?

Interviewer instructions

Show the common types of ampoules/ capsules.

Has participated in any of the following national immunization days: A - May immunization days (IM19_A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Has (name) participated in any of the following national immunization days?[A] Immunization days in May:

Has participated in any of the following national immunization days: B - October immunization days (IM19_B)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Literal question

Has (name) participated in any of the following national immunization days?[B] Immunization days in October:

Measurer number (AN1)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 21-70

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 21
Maximum: 70
Mean: 47.2
Standard deviation: 14.9

Source of information

Anthropometry.

Result of measurement (AN2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Source of information

Anthropometry.

Child weight (AN3)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 2-99.9

Valid cases: 3722
Invalid: 392
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 99.9

Source of information

Anthropometry.

Child length/ height: Unit (AN4_U)

File: Under Five Child

Child length/ height: Unit (AN4_U)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 392
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Anthropometry.

Child length/ height: Number (AN4_N)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 392
Width: 6	Minimum: 36
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 36-999.9	

Source of information

Anthropometry.

Height for age - percentile (NCHS) (HAP)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 5	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	Mean: 36.3
	Standard deviation: 32.4

Height for age - z score (NCHS) (HAZ)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3956
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 6	Minimum: -10
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -9.98-9.99	Mean: -0.1
	Standard deviation: 2.9

Height for age - percent of reference median (NCHS) (HAM)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Height for age - percent of reference median (NCHS) (HAM)

File: Under Five Child

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 1
Range: 56.4-999.9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 56.4
Maximum: 999.9
Mean: 152.2
Standard deviation: 216

Weight for age - percentile (NCHS) (WAP)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9
Mean: 49.8
Standard deviation: 32.1

Weight for age - z score (NCHS) (WAZ)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: -5.74-9.99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: -5.7
Maximum: 10
Mean: 0.5
Standard deviation: 2.7

Weight for age - percent of reference median (NCHS) (WAM)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 1
Range: 32.2-999.9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 32.2
Maximum: 999.9
Mean: 153.9
Standard deviation: 214.5

Weight for height - percentile (NCHS) (WHP)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9
Mean: 64.7
Standard deviation: 27.3

Weight for height - z score (NCHS) (WHZ)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: -7.05-9.99

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: -7.1
Maximum: 10
Mean: 1.1
Standard deviation: 2.6

Weight for height - percent of reference median (NCHS) (WHM)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 1
Range: 38.4-999.9

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 38.4
Maximum: 999.9
Mean: 163.3
Standard deviation: 220.8

Flag for anthropometric indicators (FLAG)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Body mass index (WHO) (BMI)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 10-25.6

Valid cases: 3654
Invalid: 460
Minimum: 10
Maximum: 25.6
Mean: 17.1
Standard deviation: 1.8

Body mass index - z score (WHO) (ZBMI)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: -4.86-4.91

Valid cases: 3654
Invalid: 460
Minimum: -4.9
Maximum: 4.9
Mean: 0.8
Standard deviation: 1.1

Height for age - z score (WHO) (HAZ2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: -5.97-5.32

Valid cases: 3654
Invalid: 460
Minimum: -6
Maximum: 5.3
Mean: -0.9
Standard deviation: 1.3

Weight for age - z score (WHO) (WAZ2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: -4.84-4.89

Valid cases: 3654
Invalid: 460
Minimum: -4.8
Maximum: 4.9
Mean: 0
Standard deviation: 1.1

Weight for height - z score (WHO) (WHZ2)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: -4.93-4.92

Valid cases: 3654
Invalid: 460
Minimum: -4.9
Maximum: 4.9
Mean: 0.7
Standard deviation: 1.1

Height for age - flag (WHO) (HAZFLAG)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3722
Invalid: 392

Weight for age - flag (WHO) (WAZFLAG)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3722
Invalid: 392

Weight for height - flag (WHO) (WHZFLAG)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 392
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Body mass index - flag (WHO) (BMIFLAG)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 392
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Weight for height - age flag (WHO) (WHZNOAGE)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3722
Format: numeric	Invalid: 392
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-0	

Location (HH6)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-85	

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: Under Five Child

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79
Mean: 18.1
Standard deviation: 16.9

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99
Mean: 59.6
Standard deviation: 10.2

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Sex (HL4)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

What is the highest level of school attended (ED4_A)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4043
Invalid: 71

What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4_B)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4039
Invalid: 75

Date of interview (CMC) (CDOI)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1328-1332

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Date of birth (CMC) (CDOB)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1269-1332

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 1269
Maximum: 1332
Mean: 1302.2
Standard deviation: 16.8

Age (CAGE)

File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59
Mean: 27.2
Standard deviation: 16.8

Age (CAGE_6)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Age (CAGE_11)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158

Age (CAGED)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-1824

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 158
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 1824
Mean: 843.4
Standard deviation: 510.1

Total number of household members (HH11)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-15

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Sex of household head (HHSEX)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0

Mother's education* (melevel)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Region (region)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Area (area)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Religion of household head (religion)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: Under Five Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4114
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Children under-5's sample weight (chweight)
File: Under Five Child

Children under-5's sample weight (chweight)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 4
Range: 0-4.041532	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.6

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: -1.5
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.4
Range: -1.47166791657617-2.36690873375244	Mean: -0.1
	Standard deviation: 1

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: Under Five Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4114
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	Mean: 193.7
	Standard deviation: 122

Household number (HH2)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 25
Range: 1-25	Mean: 11.5
	Standard deviation: 7.4

Line number (LN)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

Cluster number (HF1)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 420
Range: 1-420	Mean: 193.7
	Standard deviation: 122

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Household number (HF2)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Household number (HF2)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-25

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 25
Mean: 11.5
Standard deviation: 7.4

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Child line number (HF4)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Mother/ caretaker line number (HF6)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Interviewer number (HF7)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-70

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 70
Mean: 42.7
Standard deviation: 13.6

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Date of interview: Year (HF8_Y)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Date of interview: Year (HF8_Y)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2010-2010

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Date of interview: Month (HF8_M)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-12

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Date of interview: Day (HF8_D)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 15.1
Standard deviation: 9.5

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Aimag/ city code (HF8A)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-85

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Soum/ district code (HF8B)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Soum/ district code (HF8B)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79
Mean: 17.9
Standard deviation: 16.8

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Bag/ khoroo code (HF8C)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 49-99

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 49
Maximum: 99
Mean: 59.2
Standard deviation: 9.8

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Kheseg code (HF8D)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Result of interview (HF9)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Field editor number (HF10)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Field editor number (HF10)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-20

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Data entry clerk number (HF11)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Interview started at: Hour (HF12_H)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Interview started at: Minute (HF12_M)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Interview completed at: Hour (HF13_H)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Interview completed at: Hour (HF13_H)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-99

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Interview completed at: Minute (HF13_M)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Source of information

2-14 years-old child information panel.

Age (CI1)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-14

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

Child injury.

Interviewer instructions

Copy the child's name and age from HL2 and HL6 in household listing form.

During the last 12 months, did have any injuries (CI2)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, did (name) have any injuries?

Interviewer instructions

If response id 2 go to DA2.

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: A - Falls (CI3_A)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 231
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: B - Burns (CI3_B)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 42
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: C - Drowning (CI3_C)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: D - Severly freezing (CI3_D)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: D - Severly freezing (CI3_D)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: E - Moderately freezing (CI3_E)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: F - Wound by cutting (CI3_F)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: G - Struck by an object (CI3_G)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: G - Struck by an object (CI3_G)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: H - Bitten by animals (CI3_H)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 39
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: I - Road traffic injuries (CI3_I)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: X - Other (CI3_X)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: X - Other (CI3_X)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 46
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did have: Z - DK (CI3_Z)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

During the last 12 months, what types of injuries did (name) have?

Post question

Probe:Any other types of injuries?

When was the most recent time injured: Unit (CI4_U)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 415
Invalid: 9025

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

When was the most recent time (name) injured? Unit:

When was the most recent time injured: Number (CI4_N)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 415
Invalid: 9025

When was the most recent time injured: Number (CI4_N)

File: 2-14 Child

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

When was the most recent time (name) injured? Number:

What type of injury did have at the most recent time (CI5)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 415
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9025
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

What type of injury did (name) have at the most recent time?

Where did have the last injury (CI6)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 415
Format: numeric	Invalid: 9025
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-98	

Source of information

Child injury.

Literal question

Where did (name) have the last injury?

Compared to other children, does have any serious delay in sitting, standing or walking (DA2)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 309
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child disability.

Pre question

I would like to ask health related questions concerning (name).

Literal question

Compared to other children, does (name) have any serious delay in sitting, standing or walking?

Compared to other children, does have difficulty seeing, either in the daytime or at night (DA3)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Compared to other children, does (name) have difficulty seeing, either in the daytime or at night?

Does appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she use hearing aid or is he/ she completely deaf (DA4)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Does (name) appear to have any difficulty hearing or does he/ she use hearing aid or is he/ she completely deaf?

When you tell to do something, does he/ she seem to understand what you are saying (DA5)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

When you tell (name) to do something, does he/ she seem to understand what you are saying?

Does have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does he/ she have weakness and/ or stiffness in the arms or legs (DA6)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Does have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does he/ she have weakness and/ or stiffness in the arms or legs (DA6)

File: 2-14 Child

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Does (name) have difficulty walking or moving his/ her arms or does he/ she have weakness and/ or stiffness in the arms or legs?

Does sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness (DA7)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Does (name) sometimes have fits, become rigid or lose consciousness?

Does learn to do things like other children of his/ her age (DA8)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Does (name) learn to do things like other children of his/ her age?

Can make himself/ herself understood in words (DA9)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309

Can make himself/ herself understood in words (DA9)

File: 2-14 Child

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Can (name) make himself/ herself understood in words?

Is speech not clear enough to be understood by people other than the immediate family (DA11)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8264
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1176
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Is (name)'s speech not clear enough to be understood by people other than the immediate family?

Interviewer instructions

If responses are 1 or 2 go to DA13.

Can name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup, a spoon, etc. (DA12)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 867
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8573
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Can (name) name at least one object such as an animal, a toy, a cup, a spoon, etc.?

Compared to other children of the same age, does appear in any way mentally backward, dull or slow (DA13)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 309
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child disability.

Compared to other children of the same age, does appear in any way mentally backward, dull or slow (DA13)

File: 2-14 Child

Literal question

Compared to other children of the same age, does (name) appear in any way mentally backward, dull or slow?

Does always stay in sickbed (DA13A)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 309
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child disability.

Literal question

Does (name) always stay in sickbed?

May I proceed and note that you would be fine with a re-visit, if it occurs at all (DA14)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9131
Format: numeric	Invalid: 309
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Source of information

Child disability.

Pre question

As part of this survey, others in our team may visit you again to collect more information on some of the topics we have just talked about, concerning (name). Such a visit may take place within the next (days/weeks/months).

Literal question

May I proceed and note that you would be fine with such a visit, if it occurs at all?

Post question

Again, you may change your mind and decline to speak to our team if and when the visit happens.

Location (HH6)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

Aimag/ city code (HH7A)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 11-85	

Soum/ district code (HH7B)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 79
Range: 1-79	Mean: 17.9
	Standard deviation: 16.8

Bag/ khoroo code (HH7C)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 49
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 49-99	Mean: 59.2
	Standard deviation: 9.8

Kheseg code (HH7D)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

Sex (HL4)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

What is the highest level of school attended (ED4_A)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9282
Format: numeric	Invalid: 158
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4_B)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9277
Format: numeric	Invalid: 163
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Date of birth: Year (HL5_Y)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1995-9999	

Date of birth: Month (HL5_M)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Date of birth: Day (HL5_D)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98

Age (HL6)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Date of interview (CMC) (C214DOI)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1328-1332

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Date of birth (CMC) (C214DOB)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1149-1308

Valid cases: 9131
Invalid: 309
Minimum: 1149
Maximum: 1308
Mean: 1227.9
Standard deviation: 46.4

Age (C214AGE)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Total number of household members (HH11)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-15

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0

Mother's education* (melevel)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Region (region)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Area (area)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9440
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 2

Religion of household head (religion)

File: 2-14 Child

Religion of household head (religion)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9
Range: 1-9	

Has ever attended school/ pre-school (ED3C)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7166
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2274
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

What is the highest level of school attended (ED4_AC)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6879
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2561
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

What is the highest grade completed at this level of school (ED4_BC)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6416
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3024
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Children aged 2-14's sample weight (ch214weight)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 4.2
Range: 0-4.2383695	Mean: 1
	Standard deviation: 0.6

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 9	Minimum: -1.5
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.4
Range: -1.54246204768103-2.36690873375244	Mean: -0.1
	Standard deviation: 0.9

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: 2-14 Child

Overview	
Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9440
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Related Materials

Questionnaires

MICS 2010 Quest 2-14 child [en]

Title   MICS 2010 Quest 2-14 child [en]
Filename MICS4 Quest 2-14 child [en].pdf

MICS 2010 Quest Household [en]

Title   MICS 2010 Quest Household [en]
Filename MICS4 Quest Household [en].pdf

MICS 2010 Quest Men [en]

Title   MICS 2010 Quest Men [en]
Filename MICS4 Quest Men [en].pdf

MICS 2010 Quest Under 5 [en]

Title   MICS 2010 Quest Under 5 [en]
Filename MICS4 Quest Under 5 [en].pdf

MICS 2010 Quest Women [en]

Title   MICS 2010 Quest Women [en]
Filename MICS4 Quest Women [en].pdf

Reports

Introduction [en]

Title   Introduction [en]
Filename Introduction [en].pdf

Sampling[en]

Title   Sampling[en]
Filename Sampling[en].pdf

MICS 2010 Summary Report [en]

Title   MICS 2010 Summary Report [en]
Filename MICS4 Summary Report [en].pdf